ANNUAL REPORT 2012–2013

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA
Dear Minister


The Council of the National Library of Australia has pleasure in submitting to you, for presentation to each House of Parliament, its annual report covering the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013.


The report has been prepared in conformity with the requirements set out under Clause 1 of Schedule 1 of the Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997 and with select regard to the Requirements for Departmental Annual Reports, approved by the Joint Committee of Public Accounts and Audit under subsections 63(2) and 70(2) of the Public Service Act 1999 and made available by the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet on 24 June, 2013.

We commend the annual report to you.

Yours sincerely

Mr Ryan Stokes
Chair of Council

Ms Anne-Marie Schwirtlich
Director-General
### TABLES

2.1. Compliments Received, 2012–13  
2.2. Complaints Received, 2012–13  
2.3. Salary Ranges below SES Level and Number of Employees, 30 June 2013  
2.4. Reporting Requirements under the *Work Health and Safety ACT 2011*, 30 June 2013  
2.5. Premiums for Injuries Suffered, 2010–14 (as a percentage of wages and salaries)  
2.6. Availability of Ten Key Service Areas, 2012–13  
3.1. Develop, Store and Maintain the National Collection—Deliverables and Key Performance Indicators, 2012–13  
3.2. National Collection—Storage (%)  
3.3. National Collection—Processing (%)  
3.4. Provide Access to the National Collection and Other Documentary Resources—Deliverables and Key Performance Indicators, 2012–13  
3.5. Collection Access—Service Charter (%)  
3.7. Collaborative Services Standards and Timeframes (%)  
3.8. Number of Visits to the Organisation  
3.9. Online Visits  
3.10. Number of Initiatives that Strengthen Ties with Other Countries  
3.11. Share of Funding by Source (as a percentage of total funds)  
3.12. Expenditure Mix (as a percentage of total expenditure)  
3.13. Acquisition  
3.14. Accessions  
3.15. Access (percentage of the collection available)  
3.16. Conservation/Preservation (as a percentage of total objects)  
3.17. Digitisation (percentage of the collection digitised)  
3.18. Participation in Public and School Programs  
E.1. Consultancy Services Engaged, 2012–13  
F.1. Staff Distribution by Division, 30 June 2013  
F.2. Ongoing and Non-ongoing Full-time and Part-time Staff by Classification and Gender, 30 June 2013  
F.3. Staff by Equal Employment Opportunity Group and APS Classification, 30 June 2013  
INTRODUCTION
Walter Burley Griffin (1876–1937) and Marion Mahony Griffin (1871–1961)
Reverend Cheok Hong Cheong Dwelling, Castlecrag, Sydney, New South Wales c. 1921
lithograph, ink, watercolour and gouache on silk; 107.5 x 52.9 cm
Pictures Collection nla.pic-an23137769
INTRODUCTION

CHAIR’S REPORT

Ryan Stokes

At the conclusion of my first year as Chair of the National Library of Australia Council, I am pleased to be able to share with you some of the Library’s notable achievements in 2012–13, and to report on progress towards broadening the Library’s reach through new technologies and its expanding digital collections.

Maintaining Australia’s documentary heritage through the Library’s collection and preservation work remains a high priority. The Library is well positioned to continue to serve its users through the reading rooms of its wonderful building, and to expand its reach to the wider community and overseas users through its digital infrastructure.

Use of the Library’s electronic journals and ebooks is steadily increasing, reflecting users’ preference for accessing online resources. This trend underlines the importance of the Library’s continued investment in making more titles available via new technology.

In October last year, the Library’s Council endorsed a collecting policy for overseas publications that places priority on online resources and reaffirms the Asia–Pacific region as a priority collecting area.

During 2012–13, staff also developed strategies for collecting online versions of Australian publications in digital form where there is a choice between printed and online versions. To support this, priority has been given to working with the Attorney-General’s Department and publishers to amend the legal deposit provisions of the Copyright Act 1968. The year has been one of discussion and negotiation, and Council is keen to see legislative change achieved in 2013–14.

The significant role in information discovery played by the Library’s Trove service was recognised in October 2012 with the Australian and New Zealand Internet Award for Innovation. Use of the service continues to grow strongly, with more than 60,000 daily visits confirming Trove as the primary vehicle for users engaging with the Library. Two-thirds of Trove’s content is available online, with a third of this being freely available to all users.

Digitised newspapers continue to be the most popular content in Trove, with over 10 million newspaper pages available online. During the reporting year, 1.1 million pages of newspaper titles were digitised as part of a funding agreement extending to mid-2016 with the State Library of New South Wales. The digitisation of 18,000 historic glass plate negatives from the Fairfax Media archive also
INTRODUCTION

commenced, following the receipt of a grant from the National Cultural Heritage Account. In addition, the Library has improved access to its important Oral History and Folklore Collection by putting it online, synchronised with text from summaries and transcripts.

In order to support its growing digital collections, the Library has commenced a multi-year project to replace its digital infrastructure. The Library is now working with two companies, following an open-market procurement process.

The Library welcomed the release of the Australian Government’s National Cultural Policy, Creative Australia, and the objectives that have been identified to develop and support the arts. The Library is proud of the recognition this policy accords to Trove as a great example of new technology initiatives and effective collaboration in the arts.

In November 2012, the Library marked the anniversary of the Treasures Gallery, which has received over 170,000 visitors since opening to the public in 2011. This event provided an opportunity for the announcement of the James and Bettison Treasures Curatorship, a privately funded position to promote the Library’s collections to a broad range of users and supporters.

Over the past six months, the Library has also been celebrating the Centenary of Canberra. This has involved a diverse set of activities, including a project to digitise The Canberra Times; an event to recognise the contribution of women to Canberra’s development; and an exhibition, The Dream of a Century: The Griffins in Australia’s Capital, focusing on the lives and work of Walter Burley Griffin and Marion Mahony Griffin.

I would like to acknowledge the contribution of my fellow Council members: the Hon. Dick Adams MP, Ms Glenys Beauchamp PSM, Ms Jane Hemstritch, Senator Gary Humphries, Dr Nonja Peters, Professor Janice Reid AM, Ms Deborah Thomas, the Hon. Mary Delahunt and Dr Nicholas Gruen, along with Mr Brian Long and Ms Mary Kostakidis who both retired from Council during the year.

We acknowledge Ms Anne-Marie Schwirtlich, the Director General of the Library, for her leadership through the year, together with her Corporate Management Group and all the Library staff whose dedicated work and commitment ensure the Library fulfils its role of preserving and making available this important material.

Ryan Stokes
The National Library has made notable progress in advancing its Strategic Directions for 2012–14, which focus on developing the national collection, promoting access and engaging audiences, collaboration and leadership, and achieving organisational excellence.

The Library shapes its strategic thinking with reference to its broader context. Over the course of the reporting year, the Library has monitored developments in the policy environment, trends in use and information-seeking behaviour, and changes in the digital domain. Examples of developments that will affect the Library’s work are Creative Australia, the Australian Government’s National Cultural Policy; the Australian Law Reform Commission’s Inquiry into Copyright and the Digital Economy; the Australian Government’s Australia in the Asian Century White Paper; and proposed changes to government financial accountability and online security frameworks.

As the publishing world adopts digital business models, the Library has also sought to develop more robust workflows and systems to enable it to collect, preserve, digitise and provide access to an increasing number of online resources. In October, following a rigorous procurement process, the preferred tenderers for elements of the Digital Library Infrastructure Replacement project were approved, after which the Library conducted extensive system testing. The first phase of implementation began early in 2013, and will enable the digitisation, management and delivery of published books and journals in the Library’s collections and support the bit-level preservation of the Library’s digital collections. This complex project is scheduled for completion in mid-2016.

Following a review of its overseas collecting during 2011–12, the Library issued its revised Overseas Collection Development Policy in February 2013. This policy outlines the principles and general collecting strategy for the Library’s Asian, Pacific and other overseas collections. It also confirms the Library’s support for its Asian and Pacific collecting programs. In response to the changing environment, the Library has begun the transition from a print-based collecting model to a digital library model. As a result, the Library has begun cancelling overseas printed journals and either subscribing to their online equivalents or, if their use is low, ceasing subscriptions in order to direct funds to the digitisation of Australian collections.

The Chair has welcomed the Australian Government’s commitment, expressed in the National Cultural Policy, to extend the legal deposit provisions to ensure...
that material published in digital form can be preserved by the Library. To prepare
for this vital amendment to the Copyright Act, Library staff participated in a series
of consultations with publishers during the year to explore and resolve issues
raised in submissions to the Attorney-General’s Department’s discussion paper,
*Extending Legal Deposit*. Questions ranged from how library material would be
defined in an online environment and the extent of public access, to what the
compliance obligations for publishers might be. The Library subsequently prepared
information to assist publishers understand and comply with any future requirements
for delivery of online and offline electronic materials. Should legal deposit
arrangements be extended to include digitally published material, the Library will
work closely with publishers to ensure these new arrangements are implemented.

Legal deposit for digital material is essential to the Library’s fundamental work
of developing the national collection. For the foreseeable future, the Library will
be collecting both paper-based and digital material, and 2012–13 has seen
remarkable additions to the national collection, many of which are highlighted in
Appendix J.

After a decade of planning by major national libraries, during which the Library’s
staff made a significant contribution, the international cataloguing rules have been
revised to enable libraries to describe and manage their digital collections. In
2012, the Library prioritised development and delivery of training programs to
enable Australian implementation of the new rules—Resource Description and
Access, or RDA—in 2013. In April, following intensive training of its own staff, the
Library successfully adopted the new international cataloguing standard in all new
record creation work. As part of its leadership role, the Library has also identified
changes to library systems and workflows that will assist the Australian library
sector as it implements the first major change in cataloguing standards in 40
years.

The Library continued to add significant content—in particular, digitised Australian
newspapers—to its highly popular online service, Trove. Through Trove, people can
access content held by the Library and collecting institutions across Australia. In
November, the Library signed a memorandum of understanding with the State
Library of New South Wales to digitise 6 million newspaper pages and deliver
them on Trove over the following four years. The newspaper digitisation program
continued to attract other contributors as well. Forty-one libraries and organisations
contributed funding to digitise more than 300,000 pages from 49 Australian
newspapers.

Use of Trove rose steeply during 2012–13. By June, Trove had an average of
more than 60,000 daily visits, with a peak of almost 80,000—nearly double the
usage recorded for the previous year. Users are increasingly accessing Trove
content and services on mobile devices, with more than 17 per cent of all use
being via smart phones and tablets. Trove has a national reach, with use in each
Australian state and territory closely matching their populations. It is also a service
used around the world, with more than 40 per cent of users being residents of
other countries. While visitors from the United Kingdom and the United States of
America dominate, Trove receives visits from many Asian countries as well.

Trove’s success is gratifying, although its popularity, growing content and
burgeoning user base place significant pressure on its infrastructure. As a
consequence, the Library is redeveloping Trove’s newspaper service to improve
INTRODUCTION

the online interface and performance. This development will be delivered by August 2013.

Although newspapers constitute the majority of the Library’s digitised collection material, important material in other formats is also digitised. The Fairfax Archive Glass Plate Collection was donated to the Library by Fairfax Media at a ceremony in Sydney in December. Funding from the Australian Government’s National Cultural Heritage Account is enabling the Library to preserve, catalogue and digitise the 18,000 photographic negatives, with the project scheduled to be completed in December 2013.

The Library’s Oral History and Folklore Collection includes over 42,000 hours of recordings dating from the 1950s, with 1,000 hours of new interviews added each year. The Library developed an innovative way of making audio holdings available online, enabling the relevant portion of an interview to be found rapidly, matched to text in its transcript or timed summary. This new service has dramatically improved the accessibility of the collection.

While the Library’s notable success in providing digital services is evident, the importance of the Library as a physical venue cannot be underestimated. The Library remains the place to consult the overwhelming majority of the collection that is in paper form (or in digital form that, for reasons of licensing or other agreements, must be consulted onsite), as well as to enjoy exhibitions and participate in events and learning programs. The Library takes great pride in the services provided in its landmark building.

Last year’s Annual Report foreshadowed the need to improve reading room facilities to meet the changing requirements and expectations of twenty-first-century library users. In the second half of 2012, the Library began analysis, consultation and initial feasibility work on a project to integrate reading rooms. The project proposes moving the Newspapers and Microforms Reading Room from the lower ground floor to integrate it with the Main Reading Room on the ground floor, and to integrate the Petherick, Maps, and Pictures and Manuscripts reading rooms on the first floor. The objective, in line with the Strategic Building Master Plan, is to create spaces that support learning, knowledge creation and efficient workflows for researchers and Library staff. This modernisation and improvement of facilities and services will also enhance the aesthetic and heritage values of the building. Detailed design work is being completed in anticipation of conducting a tender process for the associated building works in the new financial year.

The Library’s two galleries have established strong identities as venues for thoughtful and varied exhibitions. The Chair’s Report notes the success of the Treasures Gallery, which celebrated its first anniversary in November. The new gallery for temporary exhibitions presented three well-received shows during its first full year of operation: a travelling exhibition from the State Library of New South Wales, Lewin: Wild Art; Things: Photographing the Constructed World; and the first of three Centenary of Canberra exhibitions, The Dream of a Century: The Griffins in Australia’s Capital.

The Library’s Centenary events commenced with a very successful evening in February, celebrating the national contribution of women who have lived and worked in Canberra. With a view to a lasting legacy for the Centenary year, the Library also began the preservation microfilming of Canberra newspaper titles
and the digitisation of The Canberra Times issues since 1955, to ensure that Canberra’s history is readily available to future generations.

The depth and diversity of the Library’s collection are reflected in its publishing program. Canberra Then and Now, published to commemorate the Centenary, compares historic images from the collection with their modern-day equivalents captured by staff photographers. Other new titles include Flying the Southern Cross: Aviators Charles Ulm and Charles Kingsford Smith; In Search of Beauty: Hilda Rix Nicholas’ Sketchbook Art; John Gould’s Extinct and Endangered Birds of Australia; and Eucalypt Flowers.

Several titles received national recognition. Amazing Grace: An Adventure at Sea by Stephanie Owen Reeder was awarded the New South Wales Premier’s Young People’s History Prize; Shy the Platypus by Leslie Rees and Dymphna Rees Petersen and Australian Backyard Naturalist by Peter Macinnis received Whitley Awards from the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales in the Children’s Story and Young Naturalist categories respectively; and Wolfgang Sievers by Helen Ennis was highly commended in the Museums Australia Multimedia and Publication Design Awards.

Changed public car-parking arrangements in areas adjacent to the Library, including the removal of over 300 long-stay spaces with the restitution of the Patrick White Lawns, are causing difficulties for visitors and impacting on some services. As part of the Commonwealth 2013–14 Budget, the Government announced the proposed introduction of pay parking in the area—an approach designed, in part, to help improve access to the cultural institutions. The Library looks forward to working with the National Capital Authority and other institutions in the Parliamentary Zone to help resolve the issues.

The Friends of the National Library continued to promote the Library through a diverse program of events and activities. These included the 2012 Kenneth Myer Lecture, delivered in August by Mr Kerry O’Brien, on the topic ‘In an Age of Information, How Easily We Forget the Past’; and an event in October celebrating Ms Hilary McPhee’s contribution to writing and publishing.

Highlights of the Library’s own busy events program included a ‘Meet the Winners’ celebration held in conjunction with the Prime Minister’s Literary Awards; the Seymour Biography Lecture delivered by Professor Jeffrey Meyers; participation in many National Year of Reading events; collaboration with the late Mr Bryce Courtenay on two writing master classes; and the Ray Mathew Lecture delivered by Australian author, Mr Peter Robb.

Over decades, the Library has been the fortunate beneficiary of financial support and collection donations, and it works with purpose to build the relationships from which such generosity flows. The Library’s Bequest Program was formalised during the year and documentation prepared for potential bequest benefactors.

Considerable effort has been devoted to raising funds to support the major international exhibition, Mapping Our World: Terra Incognita to Australia, which will open in November. The Library is delighted to have gained the support of Shell as principal sponsor. In addition, it is grateful to Etihad Airways and Virgin Australia for their commitment to support travel for couriers and freight requirements; to Australian Capital Equity, Esri Australia, Planet Wheeler Foundation and Channel 7
INTRODUCTION

as cash and in-kind supporters; and to Crowne Plaza, Canberra and TOGA Hotels, which will accommodate couriers and representatives of institutional lenders. The loan of the Fra Mauro Map of the World to the exhibition has been generously supported by Mr Kerry Stokes AC, Associate Professor Noel Dan AM and Mrs Adrienne Dan, Mr Nigel Peck AM and Mrs Patricia Peck, Mr Douglas and Mrs Belinda Snedden, and the Embassy of Italy in Canberra. The Library also welcomes the financial generosity of Mr Kevin McCann AM and Mrs Deidre McCann, Macquarie Foundation and Origin Energy Foundation.

The Library’s annual fundraising appeal was very successful. So also were two fundraising dinners held in Sydney and Melbourne, to gain support for the preservation and digitisation of an important collection of panoramic photographs, and for an early Australian atlas. Following the Sydney dinner, a significant pledge was received from a foundation to assist the Library with its educational work.

Collaboration with institutions in Australia and overseas is a hallmark of the Library’s culture. The Libraries Australia Search service—which meets the collection management needs of more than 1,200 member libraries—was redeveloped during the year, and will be released to members during the second half of 2013–14. The new platform will deliver improved capacity and performance, together with a refreshed and more usable online interface.

A senior delegation from the National Library of China led by the Director, Mr Zhou Heping, was welcomed in December, and a memorandum of understanding was signed between the two libraries. In May, colleagues from the National Library of Malaysia visited, to learn about the implementation of Resource Description and Access in Australia.

The Library has continued its efforts to achieve Reimagining Libraries, the vision of National and State Libraries Australasia (NSLA). Library staff have led and contributed actively to NSLA groups, working on a range of strategic priorities to improve and harmonise public access to collections and services. During the year, issues on which groups collaborated included the preservation of digital heritage, the implications and challenges of digital collecting, and the accessibility of large pictures and map collections—all with the aim of benefiting library users for generations to come.

Collaboration can also enrich the collection, and two notable examples are testament to this. The Forgotten Australians and Former Child Migrants oral history project—a three-year project funded by the Department of Families, Housing, Community Services and Indigenous Affairs—was concluded formally in November with a ceremony at the Library and the launch of a commemorative booklet. This project recorded over 200 interviews with those who experienced institutional life as children, policy makers, employees of children’s homes and advocates.

In the second notable example, the Library and the Australia–China Council at the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade initiated a project to track the history of 40 years of Australia–China diplomatic engagement through the eyes of Australian ambassadors. This oral history project, Beyond the Cables: Australian Ambassadors to China 1972–2012, aims to produce extended interviews with Australia’s former and current ambassadors to China.

As it enters its nineteenth year, the Community Heritage Grants program continues to be an important source of support for community groups. The
program is managed by the Library on behalf of funding partners, including the Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport; the National Archives of Australia; the National Museum of Australia; and the National Film and Sound Archive. Grants of up to $15,000 are awarded to libraries, archives, museums, genealogical and historical societies, and multicultural and Indigenous groups. In 2012, 181 applications were received for Community Heritage Grants. Of these, 78 organisations received grants averaging $5,500. Thirty-two first-time awardees received their awards from Minister for the Arts, the Hon. Simon Crean MP, on 30 October. The 2013 grant round closed on 1 May and received 125 applications.

The Library’s Strategic Workforce Plan (2012–2014) identifies three priorities aimed at focusing the Library’s decisions and resources, particularly as they relate to the increasing workforce demand for digital competencies and technological confidence. During the year, the Library reinvigorated the mentoring program, and developed core leadership capabilities and a related leadership model. A diversity work-experience program was also developed, together with a reflective senior leadership forum to assist with career sustainability and to help deliver major strategic initiatives and projects across the Library.

In response to the changing digital environment, a process to identify potential workforce gaps began. This will be followed by a review of initiatives across similar institutions.

Over the course of the year, the Library consolidated its work health and safety systems and processes. Documentation for the Work Health and Safety Management System is designed for easy access and application across all functional areas, with users being able to select a specific procedure relevant to their particular task.

The Library completed the first stage of a project to increase the energy efficiency of lighting in stacks and office areas, covering 15 per cent of the main building. The Library is also assessing the potential benefits of installing a solar plant on its repository building at Hume, where a year-long trial aimed at maintaining appropriate temperature and humidity levels without air-conditioning has already proved successful. In December, the Library was pleased to achieve accreditation with the ACTSmart Office Recycling program, with the final audit showing a significant reduction in waste to landfill of 35 per cent (or 3 tonnes per month).

This report provides me with a welcome opportunity to thank the Library’s Council, volunteers, Friends, members of the Foundation Board, donors and partners. The generosity with which they contribute their time, energy, goodwill and expertise to the Library is inspiring.

It is with gratitude that I also note the counsel received from colleagues in the department, which was, as always, immensely useful.

The Library is conscious of the significant challenges it faces. These include the need to invest heavily in technology and systems development to support digital library services, to identify a cost-effective solution to long-term storage needs, and to manage a decline in external revenue.

Nonetheless, in the coming year the Library will advance its strategic directions, appreciative of the supplementation for national collecting institutions that
was announced in the 2012–13 Commonwealth Budget. To ensure that Australians can access, enjoy and learn from a national collection that documents Australian life and society, the Library will progress its work on the Digital Library Infrastructure Replacement project; press and prepare for the extension of legal deposit; develop a sustainable business model for Trove; complete the design and tender phase and commence construction of a specialist reading room which will bring together services to researchers using original materials including maps, pictures, manuscripts and rare books; conclude its program to celebrate the Centenary of Canberra; maintain its digitisation program; assess options for a new Integrated Library Management System; and present the major international exhibition, Mapping Our World: Terra Incognita to Australia.

Staff of the National Library take pride in advancing the institution's role in supporting learning, scholarship, curiosity and cultural life. They pursue vital long-term goals with intelligence, innovation and industry, conscious of the extraordinary legacy of which they are stewards. The pages ahead tell the story.

Anne-Marie Schwirtlich
INTRODUCTION

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

OPERATING OUTCOME

During 2012–13, income, including revenue from Government, amounted to $65.700 million and expenses were $75.255 million, resulting in a deficit of $9.555 million. From an income-statement perspective, the Library does not receive appropriation funding for depreciation of the national collection (totalling $12.359 million), which forms part of operating expenses. Government funding for the purchase of collection material is provided through an equity injection totalling $9.832 million.

INCOME

The total income of $65.700 million for 2012–13 was $3.233 million above budget and compares to total actual income of $66.616 million for 2011–12. Figure 1.1 shows a comparison of income across items against budget for 2012–13 and 2011–12.

Figure 1.1. Income, 2012–13 and 2011–12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenue from Government</td>
<td>$49.652</td>
<td>$49.734</td>
<td>$48.989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales of goods and services</td>
<td>$10.169</td>
<td>$7.588</td>
<td>$8.907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>$2.431</td>
<td>$2.206</td>
<td>$2.088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other income</td>
<td>$3.448</td>
<td>$2.939</td>
<td>$5.732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$65.700</td>
<td>$62.467</td>
<td>$66.616</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: A logarithmic scale is used.

The major variations between financial years relate to increases in the sales of goods and services ($1.262 million) largely due to an increase in revenue received from digitising other library collections, reduction in interest revenue
largely as the result of a decline in deposit interest rates ($0.557 million), reduction in other revenue ($2.284 million) largely due to reductions in the receipt of collection material at no cost ($0.820 million), grants ($0.455 million) and donation revenue ($0.823 million), and an increase in revenue from Government ($0.663 million). The decline in collection material received at no cost is partly due to a high-value item being received in 2011–12; the decline in grants received reflects the receipt of a large Government grant ($0.385 million) in 2011–12 to assist with the digitisation of a photographic collection; and the decline in donation revenue reflects the receipt of a large bequest ($1.100 million) in 2011–12.

EXPENSES

The total expenses of $75.255 million for 2012–13 were $0.766 million above budget and $1.185 million less than in 2011–12. Figure 1.2 shows a comparison of expenditure across items and against budget for 2012–13 and 2011–12.

There was a minor decrease in employee expenses of $0.116 million compared to the 2011–12 financial year.

Supplier expenses were lower ($1.711 million) than in 2011–12. This was largely due to a decline in sales through the Library’s Bookshop, reductions ($0.158 million) primarily as a reduction in the cost of goods sold ($0.158 million) in the purchase of overseas-sourced magazines, reductions ($0.328 million) in the purchase of non-asset equipment and furniture following a project to acquire workstations in 2011–12, and reduced promotional expenses ($0.655 million) largely associated with major one-off activities undertaken in 2011–12, which included the opening of the Library’s Treasures Gallery and the exhibition, *Handwritten: Ten Centuries of Manuscript Treasures from Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin.*
INTRODUCTION

Depreciation and amortisation expenses were $0.682 million higher than in 2011–12. The primary reasons for the variation include increased depreciation of plant and equipment ($0.333 million), largely the result of the replacement of existing assets, and additional depreciation for the Library’s collections ($0.335 million) following a revaluation undertaken in June 2012.

EQUITY

The Library’s total equity increased by $5.682 million to $1,782.213 million in 2012–13. The net increase was a result of an equity injection for collection acquisitions ($9.832 million); a net revaluation increment ($5.405 million) following the revaluation of the Library’s plant and equipment, land and buildings; and the net operating result (–$9.555 million) for 2012–13.

TOTAL ASSETS

Figure 1.3 shows that the total value of the Library’s assets increased by $6.598 million to $1,800.310 million in 2012–13.

Figure 1.3. Total Assets, 2012–13 and 2011–12

Note: A logarithmic scale is used.

The increase in non-financial assets ($5.353 million) was largely the result of the revaluation of the Library’s plant and equipment, land and buildings (a net increment of $5.405 million), and the net difference between current-year assets acquisitions, disposals and current-year depreciation expenses (–$0.117 million).
INTRODUCTION

In addition, there was an increase in the value of inventories ($0.300 million) and a reduction in the value of prepaid supplier expenses ($0.235 million). The increase in financial assets ($1.245 million) relates primarily to an increase in receivables and accrued revenue ($1.230 million), an increase in cash at bank ($0.163 million), and a reduction in investments ($0.148 million).

TOTAL LIABILITIES

As Figure 1.4 shows, the Library’s total liabilities increased by $0.916 million from last financial year to $18.097 million.

Figure 1.4. Total Liabilities, 2012–13 and 2011–12

The changes in liabilities relate to an increase in supplier payables ($0.154 million), employee provisions ($0.395 million), other provisions ($0.070 million) and other payables ($0.308 million), and a decrease in grants payable ($0.011 million).

CASH FLOW

In 2012–13, there was a minor increase in the Library’s cash balance, which increased by $0.163 million to $5.606 million as at 30 June 2013. Figure 1.5 shows a comparison of cash flow items for 2012–13 and 2011–12.
The increase in net cash from operating activities ($1.191 million) reflects the comments under 'Income' and 'Expenses'. The increase in net cash used by investing activities ($0.300 million) primarily reflects the net movement of funds from investments to cash at bank between years (−$0.430 million), a minor increase in the investment in property, plant and equipment and intangibles ($0.045 million), and an increase in proceeds from the sales of property, plant and equipment ($0.175 million). There was a minor increase in net cash from financing activities between financial years ($0.053 million), as a result of the Library’s equity injection provided by Government to fund collection acquisitions being slightly increased.
CORPORATE OVERVIEW
Walter Burley Griffin (1876–1937)
Greater Sydney Development Association (GSDA)
Dwelling No. 1 and No. 2, Plans of Residences
Edinburgh Road, Castlecrag, Sydney 1922
lithograph, ink, watercolour and gouache on silk; 92.5 x 50.25 cm
Pictures Collection
nla.pic-vn3660155
ROLE

The functions of the Library are set out in the National Library Act 1960 (section 6). They are:

a. to maintain and develop a national collection of library material, including a comprehensive collection of library material relating to Australia and the Australian people

b. to make library material in the national collection available to such persons and institutions, and in such manner and subject to such conditions, as the Council determines, with a view to the most advantageous use of that collection in the national interest

c. to make available such other services in relation to library matters and library material (including bibliographical services) as the Council thinks fit and, in particular, services for the purposes of:
   • the library of the Parliament
   • the authorities of the Commonwealth
   • the Territories
   • the Agencies (within the meaning of the Public Service Act 1999)

d. to cooperate in library matters (including the advancement of library science) with authorities or persons, whether in Australia or elsewhere, concerned with library matters.

The Library is one of many agencies within the Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport portfolio with responsibilities for collecting Australian cultural heritage materials and making them available to the Australian public. The Minister for Regional Australia, Regional Development and Local Government and Minister for the Arts, the Hon. Simon Crean MP, had responsibility for the Library until 21 March 2013. The Hon. Tony Burke MP was appointed Minister for the Arts on 25 March 2013. The affairs of the Library are conducted by the National Library Council, with the Director General as the executive officer.
LEGISLATION

The Library was established by the *National Library Act 1960*, which defines the Library’s role, corporate governance and financial management framework. As a Commonwealth statutory authority, the Library is subject to the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997* (CAC Act), which provides the reporting and accountability framework.
The Library’s senior management structure comprises the Director General and six Assistant Directors General.

Figure 2.1 shows the Library’s organisational and senior management structure.

**Figure 2.1. Organisational and Senior Management Structure, 30 June 2013**
CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Figure 2.2 shows the principal elements of the Library’s corporate governance structure.

**Figure 2.2. Corporate Governance Structure, 2012–13**

**COUNCIL**

The National Library Act provides that a council shall conduct the affairs of the Library. The Council has 12 members, including the Director General, one senator elected by the Senate and one member of the House of Representatives elected by the House.
At 30 June 2013, there were three vacancies on Council. Appendix A lists Council members and their attendance at Council meetings.

In 2012–13, in addition to general administrative, compliance and financial matters, Council considered a range of matters, including:

- integration of the Library’s reading rooms
- the Heritage Strategy and Conservation Management Plan
- the Commonwealth Financial Accountability Review
- the Overseas Collection Development Policy
- Library activity during the Centenary of Canberra
- the activities of the Library’s Foundation Board
- the Audio Management and Delivery project
- interlending and document delivery trends
- relations with Asia (the Australian Government’s *Australia in the Asian Century White Paper*)
- strategic issues and challenges for Trove
- budget trend analysis information
- Council’s evaluation of its performance
- new acquisitions
- the Digital Library Infrastructure Replacement project
- environmental management.

Council has two advisory committees: the Audit Committee and the Corporate Governance Committee.

**AUDIT COMMITTEE**

The role of the Audit Committee is to:

a. support the Library and Council members in complying with their obligations under the CAC Act

b. provide a forum for communication among Council members, senior managers and internal and external auditors

c. ensure there is an appropriate ethical climate in the Library, and review policies relating to internal controls and risk management.

The Audit Committee comprises a minimum of three non-executive Council members. Council may appoint external members to the Audit Committee. The Council Chair and Director General also attend meetings. Details of Audit Committee members and meeting attendance can be found at Appendix A.

In 2012–13, the Audit Committee considered a range of matters, including:

- financial statements for 2011–12
CORPORATE OVERVIEW

- Library trust-account disbursements
- internal assessment of the Audit Committee’s performance
- review of the Audit Committee’s Role and Charter
- the internal audit schedule
- the Australian National Audit Office’s 2012–13 financial statement audit strategy
- the compliance report (CAC Act)
- the Internal Audit Plan 2013–14
- internal audits of:
  - Trove post-implementation
  - the rights management system
  - contract management
  - Sales and Promotion, and the Bookshop’s annual stocktake
- Australian National Audit Office reports and recommendations
- discussion papers on the Commonwealth Financial Accountability Review
- health check of the Digital Library Infrastructure Replacement project
- reports on legal services, compliance, fraud and ethics, risk management and business continuity, insurance, whistleblower complaints, contract management and training, probity and contract thresholds.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

The role of the Corporate Governance Committee is to:

a. evaluate Council’s effectiveness in its corporate governance role
b. evaluate the Director General’s performance and remuneration
c. oversee the development of a list of prospective members for appointment to Council, subject to consideration and approval by the Minister.

The Corporate Governance Committee comprises three non-executive Council members (the Chair, the Deputy Chair and the Chair of the Audit Committee) and has the authority to co-opt other non-executive Council members.

Appendix A lists the Corporate Governance Committee members. In February 2013, the Corporate Governance Committee met to consider the results of the 2012 Council Self-evaluation Survey and, in June 2013, it met to discuss the Director General’s performance.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT GROUP

The Corporate Management Group (CMG), consisting of the Director General and the six Senior Executive Service (SES) staff, provides strategic and operational
CORPORATE OVERVIEW

leadership for the Library. In particular, it monitors the achievement of objectives and strategies, oversees budget matters, develops policy, coordinates activities across the organisation and oversees a range of operational issues. CMG meets weekly.

A number of cross-organisational committees advise CMG in areas such as workforce planning, asset management, building works, emergency planning, collection development and management, events and education, exhibitions, and publications.

CORPORATE PLANNING FRAMEWORK

The Balanced Scorecard continues to be the Library’s principal planning support system, facilitating the integration of strategic, operational and budget planning. Since its introduction in 2000–01, the Balanced Scorecard has proved to be a successful performance management tool accepted by staff and other stakeholders. All scorecard achievements, initiatives and targets are reviewed regularly as part of strategic management planning and monitoring processes.

RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The Library’s Risk Management Framework continues to provide effective tools for identifying, evaluating and responding to risks that may affect the collection, core business functions and resources, staff and visitors and/or strategic decision making.

The Library’s Risk Management Register, which is subject to annual review, is central to this framework. The register lists risks to the Library, as well as risk-reduction strategies. These strategies are managed through established procedures and plans such as the Collection Disaster Plan, the IT Disaster Recovery Plan, the Business Contingency Plan for Critical Building Systems, and the Business Continuity Plan.

Risk management within the Library is overseen by the Library’s Emergency Planning Committee, which is chaired by the Assistant Director General, Corporate Services, and includes SES staff representing all business areas. The committee provides a clear control structure to identify, monitor, respond to and mitigate risks that may affect the Library.
PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY

EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL AUDIT

The Library’s Audit Committee met three times to consider external and internal audit reports.

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL AUDIT OFFICE REPORTS

During 2012–13, Australian National Audit Office reports containing Auditor-General recommendations that were implemented by the Library were:


INTERNAL AUDIT REPORTS

The Audit Committee considered a number of internal audit reports, as listed on pages 25–26.

PARLIAMENTARY COMMITTEES AND GOVERNMENT INQUIRIES


MINISTERIAL DIRECTIONS

Under section 48A of the CAC Act, the Minister for Finance and Deregulation (Finance Minister) may make a General Policy Order specifying an Australian Government general policy applicable to the Library, provided the Finance Minister is satisfied that the Minister for the Arts has consulted the Library on the application of the policy. No General Policy Orders applying to the Library were made in 2012–13, although Council provided input into a General Policy Order proposing that the Government’s Protective Security Policy Framework apply to agencies operating under the CAC Act. General policies of the Australian Government that apply to the Library under section 28 of the CAC Act are:

- *Foreign Exchange Risk Management Guidelines*
- *Australian Government Cost Recovery Guidelines*
- *National Code of Practice for the Construction Industry.*
LEGAL ACTION

A claim was lodged in the ACT Supreme Court in 2003 on behalf of Wagdy Hanna and Associates Pty Ltd, seeking damages for an alleged disclosure of information in respect of a 1996 tender process for one of the Library’s offsite storage facilities. The court proceedings were held in December 2008, with Justice Richard Refshauge reserving his decision. In August 2012, the court found in favour of the Library. The outcome is under appeal by Wagdy Hanna and Associates to the Court of Appeal of the ACT.

OMBUDSMAN

During 2012–13, the Commonwealth Ombudsman did not advise referral of any issues relating to the Library.

AUSTRALIAN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION

A visitor had lodged a complaint in the previous financial year alleging that the Library indirectly discriminated against the person on the grounds of disability. The Library defended the claim and its actions, asserting there had been no discrimination. The matter was resolved during the course of the financial year.

A user lodged a complaint with respect to operation of the Trove website. The complaint was subsequently discontinued by the Commission, as it was held to be misconceived.

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

The Library finalised two requests under the Freedom of Information Act 1982 (FOI Act). One, received on 30 June 2012, was granted, and the second, received in 2012–13, was formally withdrawn.

Agencies subject to the FOI Act are required to publish information as part of the Information Publication Scheme (IPS). This requirement is in Part II of the FOI Act and has replaced the former requirement to publish a Section 8 statement in an annual report. Each agency must display on its website a plan showing what information it publishes in accordance with IPS requirements. The Library complies with IPS requirements, and a link to the scheme is provided on the Library’s website (nla.gov.au/corporate-documents/information-publication-scheme).

INDEMNITIES AND INSURANCE PREMIUMS

The premiums under the Library’s insurance coverage with Comcover encompass general liability, directors’ and officers’ indemnity, property loss, damage or destruction, business interruption and consequential loss, motor vehicles, personal accidents and official overseas travel.

The Library’s insurance premium attracted an 8 per cent discount as a result of its performance measured by Comcover’s Risk Management Benchmarking Survey.
CORPORATE OVERVIEW

Under the terms of the insurance schedule of cover, the Library may not disclose its insurance premium price.

The Library continued to be represented at the Insurance and Risk Management Corporate Insurance Forum of cultural agencies, which holds regular meetings with Comcover to discuss insurance issues.

SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EQUITY

The Library serves a culturally and socially diverse community and aims to make its collection accessible to all. The Library’s collection includes material in over 300 languages. Its programs and services are developed with an emphasis on public accessibility, and adhere to the principles outlined in the Australian Government’s Charter of Public Service in a Culturally Diverse Community. The Library is conscientiously implementing the charter, and seeks to provide all Australians with the opportunity to access documentary resources of national significance. In particular, during 2012–13, the Library:

• provided an introductory program to 201 international students of non-English-speaking backgrounds
• provided exhibition and education tours for adults and young people with special needs, and senior citizens groups
• supported community projects, including the National Year of Reading, National Reconciliation Week, the Indigenous Literacy Foundation, National Simultaneous Storytime, Children’s Book Week, Get Reading!, and Libraries and Information Week
• supported the development of youth arts activities through events and education programs
• provided remote interactive Trove training and assistance to Australians in metropolitan, regional and rural areas
• conducted oral history interviews with people regarding their experience of polio, with Paralympians, and with activists for Indigenous rights reflecting on the 1967 referendum
• acquired artworks and photographs documenting aspects of the Indigenous experience, including a self-portrait by internationally recognised Indigenous photographer Tracey Moffatt, and a series of 25 photographs by Darren Clark focusing on Indigenous communities in Gunbalanya (Oenpelli), Tennant Creek and Alice Springs
• using a staff photographer, documented Bengali New Year celebrations held at Olympic Park in Sydney, which drew crowds of over 10,000 people
• acquired artist Jeannie Baker’s collages for her children’s book, Mirror, which portrays parallel stories of the family life of two boys: one living in inner Sydney and the other in a village in Morocco
• acquired papers of Professor Janice Reid relating to effects of torture and imprisonment on refugees, and the establishment of the NSW Service for the Treatment and Rehabilitation of Torture and Trauma Survivors
CORPORATE OVERVIEW

• continued to offer a range of assistive technologies in the reading rooms to help people with sight, hearing or mobility impairments to access services and collections
• provided an ongoing customer service training program for front-of-house staff, including training in mental health awareness
• following staff participation in a workshop conducted by the Family History Unit of the Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies, hosted a reciprocal visit for Institute staff.

SERVICE CHARTER

The Library’s Service Charter sets out its commitment to users, the standards of service that users can expect, and the mechanisms for providing feedback or making a complaint.

Revised in 2011–12, the Service Charter is available online (nla.gov.au/service-charter) and as a print publication.

During 2012–13, the Service Charter standards were met as follows:

• 97.5 per cent of general reference inquiries were answered within standards (target 90 per cent)
• 94.7 per cent of collection items were delivered within standards and timeframes (target 90 per cent)
• the Library’s website was available 24 hours a day for 98.9 per cent of the time (target 99.5 per cent)

The Library welcomes feedback and suggestions for service improvements. Feedback forms are placed throughout the Library and on the website (nla.gov.au/feedback). During the financial year, 222 formal compliments and 107 formal complaints were received from users, as indicated in Tables 2.1 and 2.2 respectively.

Table 2.1. Compliments Received, 2012–13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Nature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Information and online services to individuals</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>• Quality, professionalism, responsiveness and dedication of staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Quality and speed of response to inquiries and delivery of collection material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Quality of reproduction services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Quality of website</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Trove</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Programs activities</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>• Quality of tours and support for educational visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Quality of events program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Quality of publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Quality of galleries and exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Quality of volunteer-led tours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities and support</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>• Quality of food services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Quality of support for events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition, several hundred informal compliments were received from users of the Library’s Trove, Copies Direct and reading room services. The number of compliments received was 36 fewer than in 2011–12.

**Table 2.2. Complaints Received, 2012–13**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Nature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The collection</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>• Cataloguing information for collection material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Collecting of digital format material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Online access to collection material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information and online services to individuals</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>• Use of mobile phones by Library users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Wireless connectivity problems and slow response times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Access to e-resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Use of new photocopiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Delays, misunderstandings and perceived lack of assistance relating to requesting/receiving and discharging material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Reader registration processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Copying and inter-library lending fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Programs activities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>• Content and display of exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities and support</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>• Car-parking availability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Bag restrictions in reading rooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Cloaking arrangements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Library provided explanations and/or apologies in response to all complaints, and undertook remedial action to address them as appropriate. Complaints relating to car parking were referred to the National Capital Authority as the responsible body. The number of complaints received was 19 fewer than in 2011–12.

**CONSULTANCY SERVICES**

The Library entered into 30 new consultancy contracts during 2012–13 involving total actual expenditure of $1,028,407 (inclusive of GST) during this financial year. Appendix E lists the new consultancies with an individual value of $10,000 or more. The most significant of the new consultancies involved the design and superintendence of the Reading Room Integration project. There were also 14 ongoing consultancy contracts that were active during the same period, involving total actual expenditure of $316,127, bringing the total level of expenditure on consultancy contracts in 2012–13 to $1,344,535.

**ADVERTISING AND MARKET RESEARCH**

Advertising and market research in excess of $12,100 for non-recruitment and non-tender services amounted to $60,448 (inclusive of GST). This work, contracted to Adcorp Australia Ltd, was for newspaper advertising promoting the Library.
CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

The Library’s corporate management activities aim to maximise service to clients by realising the full potential of staff and other available resources. Major activities during the financial year focused on implementing the Strategic Workforce Plan, the Strategic Building Master Plan, and the Work Health and Safety and Environmental Management systems. Through participation in the Corporate Management Forum and related subcommittees, the Library also played a part in corporate management across other collecting and portfolio agencies, displaying a supportive, collaborative and cooperative working style to other organisations.

PEOPLE MANAGEMENT

People management is an important priority for the Library. Progress on related initiatives is reported below and in the Report of Operations section under Strategic Direction Four: Achieve Organisational Excellence.

The Library develops a Strategic Workforce Plan triennially. In this reporting period, the Library’s Strategic Workforce Plan (2012–2014) progressed to its second year. The plan identifies three priorities aimed at focusing the Library’s decisions and resources, particularly taking account of the increasing workforce demand for digital competencies and technological confidence. The three priority areas are:

• **Priority area one:** Leverage and build internal capability to be ready for the future
• **Priority area two:** Build responsiveness to change and to new and emerging digital opportunities
• **Priority area three:** Cultivate operational and career sustainability, and a diverse workforce.

Each priority area has defined strategies and initiatives for implementation.

The Library participates in the annual census conducted by the Australian Public Service Commission. The results from the 2011–12 census were received in this financial year. The overall results for the Library were positive, demonstrating an ongoing satisfaction with the working environment, although two major issues were identified relating to career development and remuneration. While there has been a strong focus on addressing the former, the latter remains a challenge and will need to be considered in future enterprise-bargaining frameworks.

The Library introduced new reports to monitor selected workforce data, and trialled the gathering of workforce planning data from other state and territory libraries and selected collecting institutions, in order to develop industry-specific indicators. This industry data, coupled with data from the annual census, is being used regularly to monitor and compare organisational performance on strategic workforce issues.

STAFF ENGAGEMENT

With the Library’s Enterprise Agreement negotiated and implemented in the previous year, the Consultative Committee proved to be the major vehicle through which staff engage with management via divisional and union representatives. The
committee progressed some post-Agreement issues, such as the development of a new Grievance Resolution Policy and Process, and a review of the Travel Policy. In addition, the committee considered:

- energy and environmental management
- parking arrangements in the Parliamentary Zone
- a review of IT client support services
- prevention strategies for bullying and harassment
- the number of Individual Flexibility Arrangements whereby individual staff members have enhanced employment conditions.

**REMUNERATION**

In accordance with the Australian Government’s regime for Principal Executive Officers, Council determines the Director General’s remuneration.

At 30 June 2013, terms and conditions of employment for SES staff, such as non-salary benefits including access to motor vehicles and mobile phones, continued under common law contract.

At 30 June 2013, eight non-SES staff had enhanced benefits through Individual Flexibility Arrangements.

Table 2.3 shows the salary ranges for classifications below SES level and the number of employees at each level.

**Table 2.3. Salary Ranges below SES Level and Number of Employees, 30 June 2013**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Salary Range ($)</th>
<th>Employees (no.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EL 2</td>
<td>114,196–139,842</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 1</td>
<td>92,686–116,697</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 6</td>
<td>73,954–83,226</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 5</td>
<td>65,523–69,845</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 4</td>
<td>58,882–63,579</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>53,608–63,579</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 3</td>
<td>53,608–57,903</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 2</td>
<td>46,296–52,490</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 1</td>
<td>40,283–44,523</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadet</td>
<td>13,776–40,283</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All ongoing and long-term non-ongoing staff were required to participate in the Performance Management Framework, with pay-point progression subject to achieving a satisfactory rating.

**RISK ASSESSMENT AND CONTROL**

The Library is committed to the prevention of fraud, and works to minimise the risk of fraud in the workplace.
The Library is required to examine and update its Fraud Risk Assessment and Fraud Control Plan every two years; this review was completed in 2011–12. In accordance with the Library’s Fraud Management Policy, staff must be aware of their responsibilities in relation to fraud against the Commonwealth. Fraud awareness training is required to be undertaken by all Library staff and, during 2012–13, training sessions were made available to new staff and to staff who had not attended such training in the past four years. A new online module on fraud prevention and ethics responsibilities was also developed.

Fraud prevention, detection, investigation, reporting and data collection procedures are in place. These, along with the Fraud Risk Assessment and Fraud Control Plan, meet the Library’s needs and comply with Commonwealth Fraud Control Guidelines.

ETHICAL STANDARDS

The Library promotes and endorses the ethical behaviour of its employees by informing staff of their responsibilities, including the Australian Public Service (APS) Values and Code of Conduct. This is achieved through:

- references in the Enterprise Agreement
- completion by new employees of an online induction program, which includes an APS Values and Code of Conduct module
- regular review and feedback under the Library’s Performance Management Framework
- mandatory participation in fraud and ethics awareness training
- provision of information about the Australian Public Service Commission’s Ethics Advisory Service
- supporting policies and procedures, such as the whistleblowing and fraud awareness policies
- clearly identified channels and support networks through which employees can raise matters of concern.

Staff have been advised of relevant changes to the Public Service Act that will take effect on 1 July 2013.

DISABILITY STRATEGY

The Library remains committed to the principles of the National Disability Strategy 2010–2020, and continues to focus on improving access for people with disability to employment, programs, services and facilities.

A Disability Framework has been developed, integrating disability access issues into existing strategic and business planning processes. The principal elements of the framework include:

- providing access to information and services
- providing access to employment
- purchasing accessible services
CORPORATE OVERVIEW

- recognising people with disability as consumers of services
- consulting people with disability about their needs.

These elements provide the platform for continuing developments in reader and visitor services, collections management, and building and security services.

During the year, the Library advanced the Disability Framework by appointing Disability Contact Officers to represent and advocate for clients and staff with disabilities.

In its two major projects—Reading Room Integration focusing on onsite services, and Digital Library Infrastructure Replacement focusing on online services—special consideration is being given to ensure that the needs of people with disability will be met.

In 2012–13, new wheelchair access was provided in the Theatre, to ensure that speakers requiring wheelchair access can reach the stage easily.

WORKPLACE DIVERSITY

The Library took steps to improve workforce participation by Indigenous people. The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Employment Working Group began developing a strategy and is considering a range of initiatives related to the employment of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples.

The Library hosted Indigenous work-experience students through the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations' Learn Earn Legend! program. Two graduates from the APS Indigenous Pathways program were also engaged in 2013, which has resulted in a modest increase in the number of Indigenous staff.

As part of the initiatives from the Strategic Workforce Plan 2012–2014, the Library has launched a new program that focuses on work-experience opportunities for students from an Indigenous background or with disability.

Staff with disability are encouraged to seek assistance through ‘reasonable adjustment’, an approach that also strengthens the Library’s reputation as a respectful and inclusive workplace.

The Mature Age Staff Strategy, retirement planning and transition-to-retirement strategies are actively promoted by the Library.

As at 30 June 2013, 70 per cent of staff were female and 22 per cent of staff identified as being from a culturally and linguistically diverse background. However, only 1.4 per cent identified as Indigenous, and 6 per cent identified a disability. The Library is continuing to work on initiatives to improve representation in these latter two groups.

WORK HEALTH AND SAFETY

The Library completed a review of its Work Health and Safety Risk Register in April 2013, to ensure risk levels were commensurate with actual hazard and that
resource allocation was similarly aligned to the Library’s risk profile. At the same time, a restructure of the risk register was completed, which saw Library-wide risks being aggregated into one generic register. This has streamlined the six-monthly re-evaluation of hazards.

In April, the Library reviewed its chemical storage and handling, as a precursor to a broader review of its work health and safety systems. The results of the chemical storage review led to the Library culling a significant proportion of its chemical holdings. The review also found that the databases used to register dangerous goods and hazardous substances were well maintained, and that the risks associated with the few potentially toxic chemicals used in collection preservation were managed correctly and well within the legislative guidelines for storage and handling.

Training courses in work health and safety offered during the year included:

- Senior First Aid
- First Aid Certificate
- Health and Safety Representation
- Reframe and Refocus: Building Resilience
- Assertiveness and Self-confidence.

Seminars on work health and safety topics included:

- Heart Foundation Presentation
- Men’s Health
- Women’s Health
- Breast Awareness
- The Difference between Weight Loss and Fat Loss
- Healthy Eating.

The Library again offered onsite flu vaccinations, with 180 Library staff taking up the offer.

The Library’s work health and safety statistics are presented in Table 2.4.

**Table 2.4. Reporting Requirements under the Work Health and Safety Act 2011, 30 June 2013 (continued over page)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Outcome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 68 occurrences</td>
<td>Notification and reporting of accidents and dangerous occurrences</td>
<td>There were four notifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 45 directions</td>
<td>Power to direct that workplace etc. not be disturbed</td>
<td>No directions were issued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 29 notices</td>
<td>Provisional improvement notices</td>
<td>No notices were issued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 30 notices</td>
<td>Duties of employers in relation to health and safety representatives</td>
<td>No notices were issued</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
During 2012–13, there were five new injury cases that resulted in claims being accepted for workers compensation. The last accepted claim was in August 2010. The Library’s premium rates for injuries over the past three years are shown in Table 2.5.

**Table 2.5. Premiums for Injuries Suffered, 2010–14 (as a percentage of wages and salaries)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latest premium rates for the Library</td>
<td>0.71</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.38*</td>
<td>0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium rates for all agencies combined (for comparison)</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>1.41</td>
<td>1.77</td>
<td>1.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library premium rates as a percentage of all agencies (%)</td>
<td>59.17</td>
<td>37.58</td>
<td>21.46</td>
<td>35.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Including as amended retrospectively by Comcare.

**ASSET MANAGEMENT**

**COLLECTION ASSET**

The collection is the Library’s major asset, on which many of its services are based. The total value of the collection is $1.515 billion.

**PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, AND SOFTWARE**

The Asset Management Committee oversees the Library’s Strategic Asset Management Plan, and coordinates operational asset acquisition programs. It also develops and monitors a four-year forward asset acquisition program for strategic planning purposes, and an asset disposal program for items reaching the end of their working life. Major asset acquisitions in 2012–13 included the purchase of information technology (IT) equipment and infrastructure, shelving and microform readers.

The total value of plant and equipment at 30 June 2013 was $13.953 million.

The total value of software at 30 June 2013 was $5.318 million.

**LAND AND BUILDINGS**

The total value of the Library’s land and buildings has been assessed at $206.287 million, including the main building in Parkes and the repository in
Hume. Management of the Library’s facilities is guided by the Building Works Coordinating Committee, which meets quarterly. A 15-year Building Long-term Strategic Management Plan is used to set directions for building works, including an annual maintenance plan and a five-year capital works program, which are reviewed each year by Council. This 15-year Strategic Management Plan was updated in November 2012.

The Strategic Building Master Plan ensures that building works are consistent with the long-term direction of the Library and underpins Library facility planning and budgeting. The plan was reviewed during 2011–12.

During the year, the Library commenced planning and design for the Reading Room Integration project. This is a major project for the Library. It will provide improved public and staff areas as well as refurbishment of plant, equipment, finishes and fittings across four levels of the main building. The proposed schematic design was endorsed by Council in April 2013 and the draft detailed design was completed in June 2013.

In 2012–13, a range of capital expenditure building projects were undertaken, including:

- installation of energy-efficient lighting and control systems throughout stacks and offices
- continuation of the Fire and Mechanical Services Upgrade project. Principal components undertaken during the year included the pressurisation of fire corridors on lower levels to create safe and smoke-free exit paths
- construction of a new storage area for corporate records
- refurbishment of the data centre to improve environmental conditions
- disability access improvements, including the wheelchair lift to the Theatre stage
- refurbishment of the cool store air-conditioning plant.

Consultation and design work has commenced on a number of other major projects, including for:

- a new lighting strategy for the Main Reading Room and Foyer to address obsolescence and reduce energy usage
- refurbishment of Executive Support and Public Programs office accommodation
- a potential solar plant at the Hume Repository
- refurbishment of external windows throughout the main building.

**HERITAGE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY**

The Library is included on the Commonwealth Heritage List and is committed to the conservation of the heritage values of the main building in Parkes. This includes consulting with recognised specialists before undertaking building works in sensitive areas. In 2012–13, the Library consulted as required on planning for the Reading Room Integration project in addition to a number of lighting projects and office fit-outs.
CORPORATE OVERVIEW

Following a review of the Library’s heritage furniture during 2011–12, an audit was conducted. As a result, a number of heritage furniture items are being refurbished, and significant items of furniture will be reused in the new integrated reading rooms in keeping with their original use.

In compliance with the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999, the Library’s draft Conservation Management Plan underwent a public consultation process, after which it was submitted to the Minister for Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities and to the Australian Heritage Council. The plan was approved by the Australian Heritage Council at its March 2013 meeting, and by the Minister in June 2013.

SECURITY AND BUSINESS CONTINUITY

The Library’s Emergency Planning Committee oversees all aspects of protective security and business continuity planning. This committee comprises senior staff with responsibility for relevant areas, including corporate communications, and the security of staff, the collection, buildings and other assets.

During 2012–13, the Library completed an update of security procedures, mindful of the additional requirements of the recent Australian Government Protective Security Policy Framework that may apply to the Library.

ENERGY CONSUMPTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

The Library is committed to improving environmental performance across all areas of operations. An Environmental Policy and associated Environmental Action Plan determine targets for environmental performance. The Environmental Management System helps to set, implement and review these objectives and targets.

The Library’s Environment Management Committee, established to coordinate and achieve sustainability targets, meets quarterly. Reports on environmental targets and performance are provided annually to Council.

The Library also aims to incorporate sustainable development principles into major projects. For example, the architectural brief for Reading Room Integration includes the requirement for energy-efficient lighting, the selection of local and sustainable building materials where possible, and water-saving initiatives in bathrooms.

During 2012–13, the Library undertook a number of initiatives aimed at achieving better waste management, energy savings and a reduction in the carbon footprint. These initiatives included:

- achieving accreditation with the ACTSmart Office Recycling program, a best-practice program on managing waste
- commencing organic recycling in all kitchens
- completing a lighting upgrade to stack areas and office space occupying 15 per cent of the main building, including installing energy-efficient fluorescent lights and sensors
• commencing design of energy-efficient lighting upgrades to the Main Reading Room, Foyer and external lighting

• trialling an improvement to procurement principles, which has seen the inclusion of environmental performance measures in major tenders, including for the Reading Room Integration project, the upgrade of microform readers, the security contract, and the Library’s solar project.

In comparison with the previous year, the Library has reduced gas consumption by 10 per cent to 4,381,117 MJ and electricity consumption by 9 per cent to 6,108,741 kWh. Water consumption has had to be estimated over the past two years, due to a faulty water meter. Notionally, water usage has increased by 7 per cent (May 2012 to April 2013) to 16,773 kL.

Recycling at the Library continues to be a major focus. Cardboard recycling has decreased slightly (by 4 per cent) to 21,250 kg, paper recycling has increased by 7 per cent to 41,003 kg, and commingle recycling has increased by 38 per cent to 14,579 kg. The recycling initiative for kitchens has seen the Library recycle 15,316 kg of organic waste in its first full year of operation.

PURCHASING

The Library maintained a focus on cost-effective contract management and procurement practices consistent with Commonwealth Procurement Rules. Procurement and contract templates were reviewed, to ensure they continue to meet Government good practice and are simple and straightforward to use.

Large purchasing activities of the Library included the design and superintendence of the Reading Room Integration project, IT acquisitions, shelving and microform equipment replacement, mail and freight services, security services, stationery supplies, bookbinding, transcription services for the Oral History and Folklore Collection, and preservation duplication of audio.

The Library participated in the multi-use legal panel services administered by the Department of Finance and Deregulation until the end of May 2013, and then transitioned to the multi-use list administered by the Attorney-General’s Department in June.

There were no contracts of $100,000 or more that did not provide for the Auditor-General to have access to the contractor’s premises.

GRANTS

During the reporting period, the Library operated ten grant programs.

COMMUNITY HERITAGE GRANTS

The Library awarded 78 grants of up to $15,000 to assist community organisations to preserve and manage nationally significant cultural heritage collections. Financial support and assistance for this grants program were received from the Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and
CORPORATE OVERVIEW

Sport; the National Archives of Australia; the National Film and Sound Archive; and the National Museum of Australia.

HAROLD WHITE FELLOWSHIPS

The Library funded seven fellowships for established scholars and writers to spend up to six months at the Library researching collection material. Fellowships were awarded to Dr Christine Cheater, Professor Neville Kirk, Dr Gwenda Tavan, Dr Jan Tent and Ms Alana Valentine. Honorary Fellowships were awarded to Dr Kent Fedorowich and Professor James Cotton.

JAPAN FELLOWSHIPS

Awarded to established scholars and writers to spend up to six months at the Library researching Japanese collection material, these fellowships are funded through the Harold S. Williams Trust. One fellowship was awarded to Dr Chiaki Ajioka.

JAPAN STUDY GRANTS

Also funded through the Harold S. Williams Trust, these grants support scholars in Japanese studies who live outside Canberra to research at the Library for up to four weeks. Grants were awarded to Dr Victoria Eaves-Young, Ms Machiko Ishikawa, Dr Emiko Okayama and Ms Kirsti Rawstron.

MINERALS COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIA FELLOWSHIP

Funded by the Minerals Council, this fellowship supports research using the Library’s collections on the minerals industry in Australia. The fellowship was awarded to Dr David Lee.

NATIONAL FOLK FELLOWSHIP

With support from the National Folk Festival, the Library funded a four-week residency for Ms Catherine Ovenden to research original source material in the collection and prepare a Festival performance.

NORMAN MCCANN SUMMER SCHOLARSHIPS

Funded by Mrs Pat McCann, the Library awarded three scholarships of six weeks to young Australian postgraduate students Mr Steven Anderson, Ms Laura Rademaker and Ms Tillie Stephens to research topics in Australian history or literature.

SEYMOUR SUMMER SCHOLARSHIP

Funded by Dr John Seymour and Dr Heather Seymour AO, this scholarship of six weeks supports research, preferably in biography, by a young Australian postgraduate student. The scholarship was awarded to Ms Maria John.
KENNETH BINNS TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIP

Funded by Mrs Alison Sanchez to commemorate her father, Kenneth Binns, Chief Librarian of the Commonwealth National Library from 1928 to 1947, this fellowship supports travel for professional development by Library staff in the early stages of their careers. The 2013 fellowship was awarded to Ms Jenna Bain.

FRIENDS OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIP

This fellowship, funded by the Friends of the National Library of Australia Inc., provides a significant professional development opportunity for a Library staff member. The 2013 fellowship was awarded to Ms Catriona Anderson.

COOPERATION ON CORPORATE MANAGEMENT ISSUES WITHIN THE PORTFOLIO

The Corporate Management Forum consists of senior executives from agencies in the Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport portfolio and a small number of non-portfolio agencies. The forum considers issues in human resource management, financial management, procurement, IT and facilities management, with a view to achieving economies of scale, sharing experience and encouraging best practice.

The forum met four times during 2012–13 and considered matters including:

- the Commonwealth Financial Accountability Review
- work health and safety requirements
- capital planning and funding
- energy management
- risk management and insurance
- enterprise agreements
- performance indicators and reporting
- shared services.
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Information technology (IT) is used to facilitate and support the development of new online services and to ensure that these services are cost effective, reliable and responsive.

In recent years, the Library has developed and improved the Library's Trove service, which supports discovery and use of collections held by Australian libraries and collecting institutions. The Library has also commenced a major project to replace systems used to build, preserve and deliver digital collections. IT and communication infrastructure is provided inhouse.

DIGITAL LIBRARY INFRASTRUCTURE REPLACEMENT PROJECT

During 2012–13, the Digital Library Infrastructure Replacement project moved from planning and procurement to its implementation phase. Milestones achieved during this period include:

• implementing pilots of the digitisation workflow system and digital preservation repository products selected during the project’s procurement phase
• commencing the first implementation stage, which will deliver a system to support the digitisation, management and delivery of published books and journals in the Library’s collection. This system will also support bit-level preservation of the digital collections
• completing an external health check review of the project. This review endorsed the project approach and progress, and no significant weaknesses with the current management or governance were identified.

INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES

During 2012–13, the Library’s digital collection increased in size by approximately 53 per cent, and now exceeds 2.5 petabytes of storage (see Figure 2.3). The major contributor to storage growth continues to be the digitisation of Australian newspapers (see Figure 2.4). Australian newspapers (62 per cent) dominate storage requirements, followed by archived web pages (25 per cent).
Figure 2.3. Growth in Digital Collection Storage, March 2004 to 30 June 2013

Figure 2.4. Digital Collection Storage by Material, 30 June 2013

Note: Total of 99.8% due to rounding.
The Library also supports substantial infrastructure to enable the discovery of, and access to, its own and other collections. Figure 2.5 shows the growth in raw transaction load on the Library’s web services since 2000–01. Driven by the use of digitised Australian newspapers, Trove continues to experience strong growth in web activity.

**Figure 2.5. Use of Web Services, 2000–01 to 2012–13**

In 2012–13, the Library updated the design of its website (nla.gov.au), with significant changes being made to the homepage, including a more streamlined layout and a fresher and more accessible colour palette. In accordance with the Government’s Web Accessibility National Transition Strategy, the Library continued to improve accessibility of its website. Using a sustainable semi-automated process for the first time, the Library’s 2011–12 Annual Report was presented in a format accessible to people with disabilities using screen readers. With the exception of a few financial documents that, for auditing purposes, could only be rendered as Adobe PDF documents, the entire report was made available in HTML. An accessibility audit of the Library’s website found substantial compliance with Level AA Success Criteria of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0, thereby allowing more engagement by users with disabilities. Outstanding issues to be addressed include transcripts to accompany audio-only podcasts, non-standard forms from third parties, and text alternatives to some images.

Reliable IT infrastructure is essential to the Library’s digital storage and access services. Table 2.6 shows the average availability of ten key service areas. The target availability of 99.5 per cent was not met for all services, the major contributing factor being an extended outage in September 2012 due to the failure of a primary server. However, the new disaster recovery site worked very well throughout the ordeal, and provided excellent communications to the public and staff, augmented by the use of Facebook and Twitter. Public response was positive and, although users were disappointed that services were unavailable, they were understanding as the recovery work was performed.
A number of heavily used online services—namely Trove and Libraries Australia—also experienced periods of slow performance or reduced functionality during periods of high load from web-based users and web bots. In 2012–13, the Library commenced redevelopment projects for Trove Newspapers and Libraries Australia Search, involving updates to the software and hardware infrastructure supporting these services. These improvements will provide the capacity and scalability needed to support current and future demands.

Under its Strategic Asset Management Program, the Library continued to replace and upgrade IT infrastructure, including:

- commissioning an additional petabyte of disk storage to support the digital collections using Isilon storage systems. This approach is expected to greatly reduce the chance of a single point of failure
- upgrading the Library’s data backup system, including support for de-duplication technology to reduce backup size and performance time, as well as support for disk-based archives to reduce recovery time
- upgrading the paid printing system for reading room users. Patrons can now print more easily over the wireless network and can charge their cards using EFTPOS
- doubling the number of systems managed as virtual servers, including the extension of the server cluster to support digital library systems
- implementing Microsoft Exchange 2010 and deploying Microsoft Lync communication services
- replacing a number of inhouse systems supporting grant-based activities with a single commercial grants management system
- implementing a more robust management system for short-term laptop loans to staff.

In response to the expected application to the Library of the Government’s Protective Security Policy Framework and its Information Security Manual, the Library:

- completed a review of current IT policy and procedures
• redrafted seven out of eight required IT security policies
• implemented an internal information security website to assist staff to understand and manage their IT security responsibilities.

During 2012–13, the Library achieved modest improvements in energy consumption through:
• refreshing and consolidating storage systems, which resulted in a material reduction in power consumption and heat load in the computer room
• improving the automatic shutdown of public PCs to reduce power consumption when reading rooms are closed.

IT development activities aimed at improving services and operations included:
• release of Forte, the Library’s first mobile application for accessing its digital collection, which provides access to the digitised sheet music collection
• enhancements to Libraries Australia and the Integrated Library Management System, Copies Direct and other systems, to support changes in bibliographic records that flow from the introduction of Resource Description and Access by Australian libraries
• enhancements to Trove
• development of a Drupal-based service to enable Reader Services staff to maintain and enhance online research guides for users.
REPORT OF OPERATIONS
OUTCOME AND STRATEGIES

Performance reporting in this chapter is based on the Library’s outcome and strategies set out in the Portfolio Budget Statement 2012–13. The Library has one outcome:

Enhanced learning, knowledge creation, enjoyment and understanding of Australian life and society by providing access to a national collection of library material.

In 2012–13, the Library achieved this outcome through its focus on four strategic directions:

- collect and preserve Australia’s documentary heritage
- make the Library’s collections and services accessible to all Australians
- deliver national leadership
- achieve organisational excellence.
STRATEGIC DIRECTION ONE: COLLECT AND PRESERVE AUSTRALIA’S DOCUMENTARY HERITAGE

The Library collects Australian printed publications under the legal deposit section of the Copyright Act, as well as selected materials in other formats, including oral histories, manuscripts, pictures and e-publications. The Library also harvests and archives a snapshot of the Australian (.au) internet domain.

In 2012–13, the Library undertook to:

- document Australia’s cultural, intellectual and social life by collecting, storing and preserving Australian print and digital publishing, personal papers, photographs, paintings, maps and oral histories
- inform Australians about their region and their place in the world through the Library’s Asian and other overseas collections.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

LEGAL DEPOSIT CONSULTATIONS

In November and December 2012, the Library participated in consultations concerning the extension of legal deposit to electronic materials. Other participants were publishers and other stakeholders, including the Australian Copyright Council, the Australian Publishers Association, the Australian Broadcasting Corporation, the Australian Digital Alliance and the Australian Libraries Copyright Committee. The views of the Copyright Agency Limited and the Australian Society of Authors were also represented. These consultations addressed the core concerns raised during the public consultation held earlier in 2012. Significant progress was made on substantive issues.

DIGITAL LIBRARY INFRASTRUCTURE REPLACEMENT PROJECT

The Library completed the tender process for the Digital Library Infrastructure Replacement project, selecting DocWorks as its digitisation workflow system, and Safety Deposit Box as its preservation and digital library core system. The development of associated standards, specifications, workflows and selection policy for the digitisation of books and journals has also been completed, and digitisation will commence, using DocWorks, in 2013–14.

OVERSEAS COLLECTING

The Library completed the implementation of strategic changes to its overseas collecting program during the year. The number of print journal subscriptions
was reduced from approximately 2,000 titles to 750 titles, with the majority of the cancelled titles being out of scope for the Library’s collection or not core journals in their subject areas. In January 2013, the Library began offering overseas ebooks in place of print books. It is estimated that one-third of United States monographs acquired are now in ebook form, providing much-improved access for users.

In 2013–14, the Library will begin transferring remaining print subscriptions to digital format where possible, completing the strategic move from print to digital collecting.

AUSTRALIAN DIGITAL COLLECTING

The PANDORA Australian web archive collection continued to increase, with a 14 per cent addition of new archived instances of websites and documents. The result was an increase of 29 per cent in the amount of data managed in the archive.

In May 2010, the Secretaries’ ICT Governance Board for whole-of-government arrangements gave approval for the Library to collect online government publications, resulting in bulk harvests of Australian Government websites in 2011, 2012 and 2013. The combined content collected in these harvests amounted to around 27 million files, or 2.1 terabytes of data. The Library will make this collection available in the second half of 2013 through the new access portal called the Australian Government Web Archive.

ISSUES AND DEVELOPMENTS

While Australian ebook publishing continues to evolve, most titles are still being produced in both print and electronic formats. The Library collects print versions through legal deposit, and has been negotiating with creators and publishers for the voluntary deposit of electronic versions where these can be made available for public access.

Australian print publications received through legal deposit declined during 2012–13. The number of print books received fell by approximately 15 per cent and the number of journal issues by around 10 per cent. While there are other variables influencing the receipt of legal deposit materials, such as publishers’ awareness of their obligations, this decline has been noticeable for some years. It reinforces the need for a legislative framework that enables the Library to receive e-publications through deposit in the same way that it does for print materials.

A project to preserve and digitise the Enemark Collection of 500 nitrate negative panoramic images (acquired by the Library in 1965) was completed. The images depict cities, towns and rural views in New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory during the period 1917 to 1946. Their unusual format and fragility had meant they were not accessible prior to the digitisation.

Important collection items that received preservation treatment during the year included:

- drawings and watercolours by George French Angas
• pictures, plans and documents from the Eric Milton Nicholls collection for the exhibition, *The Dream of a Century: The Griffins in Australia’s Capital*

• a seventeenth-century atlas, *Atlantis Majoris*, which required treatment for verdigris corrosion before being exhibited in *Mapping Our World: Terra Incognita to Australia*.

As part of an ongoing program to upgrade collection storage equipment, 7,500 linear metres of older, motorised compact shelving were replaced. Refurbishment of the Strong Room with purpose-designed shelving and plan cabinets for outsized material has enabled a 75 per cent increase in storage capacity for the Library’s most valuable, rare and highly restricted collection material.

Behind-the-scenes volunteer activities were reviewed, with the aim of aligning them more consistently with the priorities of collecting areas. Volunteers contribute to a range of collection activities, including sorting, describing and researching collection material to improve access.

The Library acquired many interesting and significant materials during the year. A selection of notable acquisitions is listed in Appendix J.

**PERFORMANCE**

Data on the Library’s performance against deliverables and key performance indicators relating to storing, maintaining and cataloguing its collection is provided in the following tables (Tables 3.1 to 3.3) and figures (Figures 3.1 and 3.2).

**Table 3.1. Develop, Store and Maintain the National Collection—Deliverables and Key Performance Indicators, 2012–13**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Achieved</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deliverables</td>
<td>6,470,000</td>
<td>6,496,935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collection items stored and maintained</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(no.)</td>
<td>62,000</td>
<td>62,264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items catalogued or indexed (no.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key performance indicators</td>
<td>85.0</td>
<td>94.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National collection: processing (%)</td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>94.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National collection: storage (%)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The target was met.

**Table 3.2. National Collection—Storage (%)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Achieved</td>
<td>95.8</td>
<td>95.3</td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>94.0</td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>95.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target</td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>95.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The average annual result is just below target. With the exception of the September quarter, conditions throughout the remainder of the year met or exceeded the 95 per cent target.
The target was met.

### Table 3.3. National Collection—Processing (%)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009–10</td>
<td>84.0</td>
<td>91.3</td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>95.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010–11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>95.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011–12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>94.0</td>
<td>85.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012–13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>94.0</td>
<td>85.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013–14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>95.0</td>
<td>95.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014–15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>95.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015–16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>95.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The target was exceeded. The target for this year had been reduced (by 10 per cent) to 85 per cent, in anticipation of the impact on staff training required to introduce the new Resource Description and Access (RDA) cataloguing rules. However, the move to the new cataloguing standard was achieved without the expected temporary decline in the time taken for processing.
STRATEGIC DIRECTION TWO: MAKE THE LIBRARY’S COLLECTIONS AND SERVICES ACCESSIBLE TO ALL AUSTRALIANS

The Library provides access to its collection for all Australians through services to users in the main building and nationally through online information services. Its reference and collection delivery services are provided both to onsite users and to those outside Canberra via online services and the digitisation of selected collection resources. The Library also delivers a diverse annual program of exhibitions and events.

In 2012–13, the Library undertook to:

• harness new and emerging opportunities in the digital environment—including the National Broadband Network—to engage with diverse Australian audiences, including those in regional and remote communities

• support research and lifelong learning for all Australians by maximising online access to the Library’s collections and services.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

Digitisation partnerships were a prime focus.

During 2012–13, 1.1 million pages of newspapers published in New South Wales and 330,000 pages from the New South Wales Government Gazette were digitised under a partnership with the State Library of New South Wales. This partnership will see 6 million pages of newspapers and the complete Government Gazette of almost 1 million pages digitised and accessible on Trove by June 2016.

In addition, 41 regional libraries, councils and other organisations sponsored the digitisation of 49 newspaper titles, amounting to 310,000 pages. Individuals and organisations also generously contributed to the project to digitise issues of The Canberra Times between 1955 and 1995.

ISSUES AND DEVELOPMENTS

COLLECTION MANAGEMENT

A major project commenced to review policies and improve workflows associated with the development and management of the Library’s archival collections. This project will streamline collection processing activities including acquisitions, enhance collection control, and enable integration of similar work functions. It will also provide faster access to collection material for users, and better management of digital records.
ONLINE ACCESS TO SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

The Library continued its focus on increasing the discoverability and online access to special collections.

Innovative approaches have led to the cataloguing of over 1,150 map series, enabling users to identify individual sheets via digitised graphical indexes. All series covering the Pacific, South Asian and Middle East regions were completed, leading to increased use of these collections. Another project—to increase discoverability of pictures lacking an online catalogue record—produced subject-based records for approximately 365,000 photographs. A further 500 hours of oral history recordings were also delivered online, with the audio linked to transcripts and time-pointed summaries to support easier discovery and navigation.

In addition, a project to convert catalogue card entries for Chinese collection material was completed. This resulted in 7,000 new holdings being added to the online catalogue, greatly improving access to this important collection.

INFORMATION AND RESEARCH SERVICES

The Ask a Librarian and Copies Direct services are widely appreciated, particularly in regional Australia. Thirty-eight per cent of questions from Australian users to Ask a Librarian and 28 per cent of Australian Copies Direct requests came from people living in regional Australia. In the words of one user: ‘Superb service, courteous, accurate, fast … you will have saved me a trip to Canberra from Melbourne which is extra good. In addition, I am a disabled student with only one hand so your service is more than extra good, it is a life-saver’.

The system used to manage reference inquiries was upgraded to enable questions to be redirected efficiently. Inquiries received by Trove are now being transferred to the Ask a Librarian service, negating the need for clients to resubmit inquiries, and saving staff time through automatic transfer of both the inquiry and transaction history. Planning is under way to extend this functionality to enable the transfer of inquiries between all state and territory libraries.

The Library’s continued support of in-depth study of its collections is borne out by the output of researchers and authors. Dr Martin Thomas, for example, won the National Biography Award for his book, *The Many Worlds of R.H. Mathews: In Search of an Australian Anthropologist*, which was based on research undertaken during his Harold White Fellowship; author Kate Grenville was a regular user of the Petherick Reading Room; and Alan Fewster made extensive use of the Library for his book, *The Bracegirdle Incident: How an Australian Communist Ignited Ceylon's Independence Struggle*.

ONLINE ENGAGEMENT

A Social Media Coordinator was appointed to manage online engagement through Twitter, Facebook, Flickr, YouTube and blogs. The Library’s Flickr Commons account is updated with a monthly upload of photographs on selected themes such as the outback and Australians at war. The account generally receives over 800 visits per day, with a surge in visitation to approximately 75,000 daily visits.
following the upload of each new set of images. The Library has also commenced offering online participation in learning programs using the Google+ platform, which enables participants outside Canberra to hear the presenter and view the presenter’s screen.

An evaluation of the Library’s four instructional videos found they had received 30,000 unique views in the six months since release. These short online videos have an excellent retention rate; they explain how to get a library card, what is available online, how to order copies, and how to start researching family history. Two additional videos were developed on accessing newspapers and searching catalogues.

**PUBLICATIONS AND EXHIBITIONS**

The Library published 18 new books promoting the collection. Sold through more than 1,550 outlets in Australia and New Zealand and also online, sales of two titles—*Flying the Southern Cross: Aviators Charles Ulm and Charles Kingsford Smith*, and *Topsy-turvy World: How Australian Animals Puzzled Early Explorers*—required reprinting within six months of release. *Topsy-turvy World* has been shortlisted for the 2013 Children’s Book Council of Australia’s Eve Pownall Award for Information Book. Collaborative arrangements with the Indigenous Literacy Foundation’s Book Buzz program and the Libraries ACT Bookstart for Babies program resulted in bulk purchases of the Library’s children’s books.

Since the opening of the Treasures Gallery in October 2011, over 170,000 patrons have enjoyed viewing some of the Library’s greatest treasures. During the year, over 200 new items were displayed as the gallery content was refreshed on four separate occasions. Public response remains positive, and the gallery has successfully established itself as a new destination for tourists.

**PERFORMANCE**

Performance data relating to access to the collection and service to users is provided as follows:

- Table 3.4 shows deliverables and key performance indicators relating to access to the national collection and other documentary resources during 2012–13
- Figure 3.3 compares delivery of physical collection items to users against targets over the past four years
- Table 3.5 compares performance against the Service Charter over the same four-year period.

**Table 3.4. Provide Access to the National Collection and Other Documentary Resources—Deliverables and Key Performance Indicators, 2012–13**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Achieved</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deliverable Physical collection items delivered to users (no.)</td>
<td>238,000</td>
<td>182,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key performance indicator Collection access: Service Charter (%)</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>99.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The target was not met. There is a clear trend of reduced usage of the Library’s printed collections, with users preferring digital resources, including Australian newspapers on Trove.

Table 3.5. Collection Access—Service Charter (%)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009–10</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010–11</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>99.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011–12</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012–13</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013–14</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014–15</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015–16</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Service Charter standards for reference inquiries responded to and for collection deliveries were both met. The website availability target was not met due to an extended internet outage in September 2012.
STRATEGIC DIRECTION THREE: DELIVER NATIONAL LEADERSHIP

The Library delivers national leadership by providing a range of IT services to Australian libraries and collecting institutions, and by leading and participating in activities that make Australia’s cultural collections and information resources more readily available to the Australian public and international communities.

In 2012–13, the Library undertook to:

• provide national infrastructure to underpin efficient and effective library services across the country, and to support Australian libraries in the twenty-first-century digital world

• share knowledge and innovation experiences with the Australian and international sectors and collaborate to respond to new challenges and opportunities.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

RESOURCE DESCRIPTION AND ACCESS (RDA)

RDA, the new standard for bibliographic description of library materials (and the first major change in cataloguing rules in 40 years) was successfully implemented. The Library supported the Australian library community in the implementation by providing train-the-trainer courses for educators, professional trainers, staff from cataloguing agencies, and system vendors. All training and implementation documentation was made freely available online, and the Library is facilitating practical implementation through a dedicated email discussion group. Libraries Australia services were updated to support the new standard. Within the Library, a comprehensive and tailored training program was conducted for staff, and changes to related systems, workflows and policies were all completed.

LIBRARIES AUSTRALIA

Australian libraries use the Libraries Australia Search service on a daily basis to support their cataloguing and collection management workflows. Use of the service has increased steadily over the last ten years, with a 13 per cent increase in the last year. The Library commenced a project to replace the underlying software to deliver improved performance, the capacity to support large-scale data quality improvement projects, and a more usable and efficient interface. A prototype search interface was released to Libraries Australia’s 1,200 members for comment in May; the new service is due for delivery by March 2014. Libraries Australia continues to be the primary pathway through which Australian library collections are added to Trove.
TROVE

Trove’s content base grew significantly during the year, largely as a result of increased participation in the national newspaper digitisation program. Trove Newspapers was originally developed to support delivery of up to 4 million pages of content. However, the success of the Library's newspapers contribution model has seen Trove Newspapers climb to more than 10 million pages of content this year. The combination of major increases in Trove content and a nearly 50 per cent increase in use over the last year placed strains on Trove’s supporting infrastructure and software, resulting in a significant number of service outages.

In response, the Library replaced and upgraded Trove hardware during the year, embarked on a major project to redevelop the Trove Newspapers search and delivery services (due for completion in August 2013), and completed a range of smaller scale tasks to improve reliability and performance. The redeveloped Trove Newspapers interface will be mobile friendly, reflecting the increasing proportion of Australians accessing the service on smart phones and other mobile devices. In addition, a number of features previously available in the decommissioned Picture Australia and Music Australia services were implemented in Trove.

In addition to collaborating with libraries to deliver more digitised newspaper content, the Library has increased its efforts to collaborate with other collecting institutions and organisations. Six museum collections—large and small, national and local—were added to Trove during the year, and work is under way to incorporate collections from Australian archives. In addition, significant content has been added from the ABC (podcasts and transcripts for most Radio National shows) and from the CSIRO (articles from more than 30 scientific journals dating back to 1904).

NATIONAL AND STATE LIBRARIES AUSTRALASIA (NSLA)

The Library continues to work collaboratively with NSLA on a range of projects aimed at transforming and aligning services offered by the national, state and territory libraries so that the needs of Australians for access to library services in the digital age can be better met.

The Library is leading the NSLA Digital Preservation Group. This group’s work will drive digital capability development over the next decade or more. During the year, the group developed a joint statement on digital preservation, defined a matrix outlining the most important components of digital preservation systems, and developed a model for a technical registry and format library for NSLA libraries.

The Library also co-led projects on managing and providing access to very large collections of pictures and maps.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The Library continued to collaborate with the international library community. The Director General attended the annual congress of the International Federation of Library Associations held in Helsinki, Finland, in August 2012, and the annual Conference of Directors of National Libraries in Asia and Oceania held in Kuala
Lumpur, Malaysia, in March 2013. These gatherings provided opportunities to participate in meetings and discussion groups canvassing issues of mutual interest to national libraries, including the collecting and management of digital collections. Library staff also presented at international conferences and seminars, and liaised with colleagues around the globe.

Australia’s special relationship with libraries in the Asia–Pacific region was reinforced through a number of initiatives. These included signing a memorandum of understanding with the National Library of China, and providing significant support to the National Library of Malaysia as it prepared to implement RDA in that country.

ISSUES AND DEVELOPMENTS

Although the most obvious indicators of Trove use are via its dedicated interface, the last year has seen a subtle shift towards Trove as a platform for development by others. Almost all content is freely available to developers via the Trove application programming interface. In the last year, the Library has provided full copies of newspaper content to a range of national and international researchers, including the Smart Services Cooperative Research Centre based in Sydney, and Harvard’s Cultural Observatory. These organisations aim to improve the results of Optical Character Recognition and to derive semantic meaning from digitised text. The Library is facilitating such requests in the belief that these centres of excellence will eventually develop software solutions that could be redeployed into Trove and the Library’s digital library infrastructure.

At a smaller scale, a number of local developers have used Trove to develop experimental interfaces to Trove content, especially its pictorial content. In June, NSLA offered two prizes in the 2013 national GovHack competition, hosted by the Department of Finance and Deregulation. Developers from across the country used the Trove dataset to develop prototype services, ranging from a mobile device application juxtaposing modern and historical photographs of Perth, through to mixing Trove content with other data sources such as shipping indexes. The Library is assessing these developments, and considering whether any can be integrated into Trove within the existing resource base.

These developments highlight the ways in which digital data and content can be released for use in multiple national and international services, reaching wider audiences and increasing return on investment. The Library’s current and potential role as an aggregator of cultural content from the library, archives, museums, galleries and research sectors means it will be pivotal in making Australia’s cultural heritage more available to the world.

In contrast to the Library’s expanding role as a disseminator of freely available digital content, the Library closed its Electronic Resources Australia (ERA) service during the year. Established in 2007, ERA aimed to improve Australians’ access to licensed electronic resources by advocating for national or sectoral licences, and establishing a financially self-sufficient consortium to deliver common licensing terms and conditions, and competitive pricing on selected e-resource products. ERA delivered benefits to more than 1,000 libraries (principally school libraries) over its life. However, despite advocacy and considerable efforts by many, the Library reluctantly concluded that national or sectoral licences are not achievable.
in the foreseeable future, and that there is no sustainable business model for a service of this nature.

PERFORMANCE

The following tables and figures show performance data relating to the Library’s goals for collaborative projects and services.

Deliverables and key performance indicators in relation to providing and supporting collaborative projects and services in 2012–13 are shown in Table 3.6.

**Table 3.6. Provide and Support Collaborative Projects and Services—Deliverables and Key Performance Indicators, 2012–13**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Achieved</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deliverables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agencies subscribing to key collaborative services (no.)</td>
<td>2,420</td>
<td>1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records and items contributed by subscribing agencies (no. in millions)</td>
<td>15.060</td>
<td>37.570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key performance indicators</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collaborative services standards and timeframes (%)</td>
<td>97.0</td>
<td>98.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 3.4 depicts the changes over the last four years in the number of agencies subscribing to key collaborative services.

**Figure 3.4. Number of Agencies Subscribing to Key Collaborative Services**

The target was not achieved due to the cessation of the ERA service. This resulted in 1,058 agencies (mainly school libraries) discontinuing their participation.

A comparison over the past four years in the number of records contributed by subscribing agencies is provided in Figure 3.5.
This target was exceeded. There was an increase in the number of newspaper articles and museum collection records contributed to Trove, and large batch loads of records were added to the Australian National Bibliographic Database.

Performance against the standards and timeframes for collaborative services is depicted in Table 3.7.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97.8</td>
<td>96.6</td>
<td>98.0</td>
<td>98.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The target was met.
STRATEGIC DIRECTION FOUR: ACHIEVE ORGANISATIONAL EXCELLENCE

The Library aspires to integrate social and environmental goals into its governance and business operations; develop the full potential of its staff to achieve the Library’s vision; diversify its funding sources to support the need to deliver collections and services to all Australians; and maximise returns on government and private sector investment by managing financial resources effectively.

In 2012–13, the Library undertook to provide its staff with:

- a work environment that promotes career development, work–life balance, and work health and safety
- the opportunity to participate in, and contribute to, sound governance arrangements and effective financial management.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

STRATEGIC WORKFORCE PLAN

The Library reinvigorated its mentoring program, developed a set of core leadership capabilities and a related leadership model, and implemented a diversity work-experience program and a reflective senior leadership forum to assist with career sustainability. To prepare for the Library’s changing digital environment, a process to identify potential workforce gaps has also begun. This will be followed by a review of initiatives across similar institutions.

The Library is forming working groups to explore issues and initiatives relevant to each of the plan’s three priority areas: building on existing staff capabilities, developing responsiveness to digital change, and cultivating operational and career sustainability.

WORK HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT

Work health and safety continues to be a high priority for Council and the Corporate Management Group. Over the course of the year, the Library consolidated its work health and safety systems and processes. The documentation for the Work Health and Safety Management System was endorsed by the Corporate Management Group and is now available to staff via the intranet.

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

The Library continued to make significant gains in environmental management, as outlined in the Corporate Overview. More than 75 per cent of staff were trained in
best-practice approaches to managing waste, resulting in accreditation with the ACTSmart Office Recycling program.

The Library completed a trial at the Hume Repository, which involved turning off the air-conditioning for a period of 12 months to see how well the building passively maintained conditions. Temperature and relative humidity levels remained suitable for collection storage, and the trial was extended to other collection storage areas.

In addition, a review of collection storage practices was completed, to better align preservation requirements, stacks practices, and energy use and requirements.

PERSONAL GIVING, PHILANTHROPIC AND BUSINESS PARTNERSHIPS

In 2012–13, 24.4 per cent of Library revenue came from non-appropriation sources, including 0.9 per cent from personal giving and philanthropic partnerships.

Assisted by the Chair of Council and the Library’s Foundation Board, the Library raised $559,000 in cash donations and $20,000 of in-kind sponsorship. A major priority was to raise funds and secure in-kind support for the international exhibition, Mapping Our World: Terra Incognita to Australia, which will open in November 2013. By June, over $1.2 million in cash had been pledged, with $298,500 received. The Library also sought to develop stronger relationships with its donor communities and, through the annual fundraising appeal and two fundraising dinners, gained support for the preservation and digitisation of an important collection of panoramic photographs, and for an early atlas. Building on the Library’s strong supporter base, work on a formal bequest program was completed in June.

The Library also entered into fee-for-service partnerships with various state libraries to digitise collections, mostly newspapers. The value of the work undertaken in 2012–13 was $3.090 million.

GOVERNANCE ARRANGEMENTS

The Library has continued its sound governance practices. These include strategic plans and policies to manage the collection, workforce, buildings and other plant and equipment. At the time of writing, no compliance issues had been identified in respect of the Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act and no issues of significance were identified during the course of the internal or external audit programs. Regular reporting was provided to Council and Government on major projects, and additional reports and processes were set in train to manage identified budget risks.

Individual performance management cycles were aligned to the financial year, to achieve better integration of performance and management with Government performance targets.

A new regime for valuing the collection asset was also established, to provide greater assurance to Council and Government of its overall value.
CROSS-AGENCY KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

In May 2012, the Hon. Simon Crean, then Minister for the Arts, announced that a new planning and performance reporting framework would be implemented to provide more consistent reporting across national cultural agencies. The first tranche of this new framework commenced in this reporting year.

GOVERNMENT PRIORITY: ACCESS AND RELEVANCE

Table 3.8 shows the total number of physical visits to the Library and its collection. Total visitation to the Library building covers both paid and unpaid visits, as well as visits by students as part of an organised education group. Also included in the total visitation data are offsite visitors who see items from the Library’s collection on display at other venues, usually through loans for exhibitions. As the Library has no control over how other institutions measure their visitation, it is difficult to predict a target with any accuracy.

Table 3.8. Number of Visits to the Organisation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visits</td>
<td>1,081,081</td>
<td>863,000</td>
<td>882,000</td>
<td>900,000</td>
<td>917,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The target for the total number of visits was exceeded. There were several factors contributing to this result: a number of successful events and Friends programs, the popularity of the ACT Government’s Enlighten festival in March, and the higher than anticipated number of people who visited other venues interstate to view the Library’s collection items. Less than 1 per cent of all visits were for paid events.

Online visits to the Library’s website are measured separately, and are shown in Table 3.9.

Table 3.9. Online Visits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visits (millions)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pageviews (millions)</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The targets were exceeded.

GOVERNMENT PRIORITY: VIBRANCY

Table 3.10. Number of Initiatives that Strengthen Ties with Other Countries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Formal</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Library hosted 30 formal initiatives that helped strengthen ties with other countries, involving visits from official representatives from over 13 countries; hosted government delegations from three countries; signed a Memorandum of Understanding with the National Library of China; exchanged information with senior colleagues on areas of potential collaboration with more than ten international libraries and other cultural institutions; and hosted visits by former Ministers for the Arts.

Other initiatives during the year included responding to international requests for advice and information on a range of Library services and activities, and hosting visits by staff from more than 12 international institutions. Library staff also presented papers or appeared on panels, either by invitation or as guest speakers, at 12 international conferences, seminars and meetings.

**GOVERNMENT PRIORITY: NATIONAL LEADERSHIP AND ORGANISATIONAL EXCELLENCE**

Share of Funding by Source shows the funding received from Government, cash sponsorship, cash donations and other income as a percentage of total.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 3.11. Share of Funding by Source (as a percentage of total funds)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Achieved</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational from Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital from Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash sponsorship income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other cash fundraising income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In summary, the majority of the Library’s funding is provided by Government. The variances to budget for funding from Government are due to increased funding received compared to budget for income from sources other than Government, and reflects the conservative nature of the budgets for non-Government funding. The main variances in the source of funding compared to budget were other income and the receipt of additional cash donations. ‘Other income’ refers to revenue from independent sources less resources received free, cash sponsorship and donations. The variance to the budget is due to additional sales of goods and services and the receipt of additional interest.

In Table 3.12, expenditure on collection development, other capital items, other (non-collection development) labour costs, and other expenses is shown as a percentage of total expenditure.
Table 3.12. Expenditure Mix (as a percentage of total expenditure)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collection development</td>
<td>31.2</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>31.6</td>
<td>31.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-collection capital</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>13.6</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>11.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (non-collection development) labour costs</td>
<td>26.6</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>24.2</td>
<td>24.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other expenses</td>
<td>32.9</td>
<td>32.3</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td>33.2</td>
<td>33.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A large proportion of Library funding is related directly to collection development, including selection, acquisition, accessioning and cataloguing. Other Non-collection capital expenditure relates to building refurbishments, software, plant and equipment. The actual variation against the target in this category relates mostly to revised timing for two major projects, the Digital Library Infrastructure Replacement project and the Reading Room Integration project. In respect of Other (non-collection development) labour costs, the variation was brought about, firstly, by reduced expenditure overall that was mostly driven by the underspend in Non-collection capital and, secondly, by salary spending on extra strategic projects.

GOVERNMENT PRIORITY: COLLECTION MANAGEMENT AND ACCESS

The following tables (Tables 3.13 to 3.17) provide data relating respectively to acquisitions, accessions, access, conservation and preservation, and the digitisation of the collection.

Table 3.13. Acquisition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of acquisitions</td>
<td>132,634</td>
<td>107,400</td>
<td>58,400</td>
<td>58,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The target was exceeded.

Table 3.14. Accessions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of objects accessioned</td>
<td>48,428</td>
<td>47,000</td>
<td>52,250</td>
<td>52,250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of objects awaiting accessioning</td>
<td>3,336</td>
<td>8,294</td>
<td>2,750</td>
<td>2,750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percentage of total objects accessioned</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The targets were met. At the beginning of the year, it had been anticipated that the introduction of the new Resource Description and Access cataloguing rules would have a significant impact on accessioning timeframes. The impact was less than expected, resulting in an increase in the number of objects accessioned and a decrease in the number of objects awaiting accessioning.
Table 3.15. Access (percentage of the collection available)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To the public (records in the catalogue)</td>
<td>92.10</td>
<td>90.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To the public online</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td>3.64</td>
<td>3.84</td>
<td>4.04</td>
<td>4.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The target for the percentage of the collection available to the public was exceeded, due to the completion of the Chinese Card Catalogue Conversion project.

Table 3.16. Conservation/Preservation (as a percentage of total objects)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of objects assessed/condition checked</td>
<td>4.02</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of objects prepared for display or digitisation</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of items treated for preservation purposes only</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The number of collection items assessed for preservation purposes was not met. There were fewer items than anticipated requiring condition checking. The condition of all new collection material is routinely checked, as are items requested for use onsite, through interlibrary loans, and for exhibitions. The number of collection items assessed for preservation purposes is below target because the condition of material requested for use is assessed before it is issued, and use of printed material has significantly declined this year.

Table 3.17. Digitisation (percentage of the collection digitised)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Percentage of the total collection digitised</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The target was exceeded.

GOVERNMENT PRIORITY: EDUCATION

Table 3.18 shows that the target for participation in the Library’s learning and school education programs was exceeded. This was predominantly a result of significantly underestimated numbers of online visits to the Treasure Explorer website. Attendances at the Learning Program sessions were on par with expectations, although an increasing number of attendees referred to difficulties in finding a parking spot.

Table 3.18. Participation in Public and School Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Achieved</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Learning and school education programs</td>
<td>43,743</td>
<td>12,500</td>
<td>12,500</td>
<td>13,700</td>
<td>13,700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Walter Burley Griffin (1876–1937)
Capitol Theatre, Swanston Street, Melbourne 1921–1924
lithograph, ink on coloured silk; 85 x 52 cm
Pictures Collection
nla.pic-vn3660142
AUDITED
FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS

Independent Auditor’s Report  78
Statement by Council, Director General and Chief Financial Officer  80
Statement of Comprehensive Income  81
Balance Sheet  82
Statement of Changes in Equity (Consolidated)  83
Statement of Changes in Equity (NLA)  83
Cash Flow Statement  84
Schedule of Commitments  85
Schedule of Contingencies  86
Notes to the Financial Statements  87
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT

To the Minister for the Arts

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the National Library of Australia and the consolidated entity for the year ended 30 June 2013, which comprise: a Statement by Council, the Director-General and Chief Financial Officer; the Statement of Comprehensive Income; Balance Sheet; Statement of Changes in Equity; Cash Flow Statement; Schedule of Commitments; Schedule of Contingencies; and Notes to the Financial Statements comprising Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and other explanatory information. The consolidated entity comprises the National Library of Australia and the Trust Accounts it controlled at year end or from time to time during the financial year.

Council’s Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Council Members of the National Library of Australia are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with the Finance Minister’s Orders made under the Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997, including the Australian Accounting Standards, and for such internal control as is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor’s Responsibility

My responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on my audit. I have conducted my audit in accordance with the Australian National Audit Office Auditing Standards, which incorporate the Australian Auditing Standards. These auditing standards require that I comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the National Library of Australia’s preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the National Library of Australia’s internal control. An audit also
includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the Council Members, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

**Independence**

In conducting my audit, I have followed the independence requirements of the Australian National Audit Office, which incorporate the requirements of the Australian accounting profession.

**Opinion**

In my opinion, the financial statements of the National Library of Australia and the consolidated entity:

(a) have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Minister's Orders made under the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997*, including the Australian Accounting Standards; and

(b) give a true and fair view of the matters required by the Finance Minister's Orders including the National Library of Australia's and the consolidated entity's financial positions as at 30 June 2013 and of their financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended.

**Australian National Audit Office**

[Signature]

Serena Buchanan
Audit Principal

Delegate of the Auditor-General

Canberra
5 August 2013
Statement by Council, Director-General and Chief Financial Officer

In our opinion, the attached financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2013 are based on properly maintained financial records and give a true and fair view of the matters required by the Finance Minister’s Orders made under the Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997, as amended.

In our opinion, at the date of this statement, there are reasonable grounds to believe that the National Library of Australia and the consolidated entity will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable.

This statement is made in accordance with a resolution of the Council of the National Library of Australia.

Signed …………………
R. Stokes
Chair
August 2013

Signed …………………
A. Schwirtlich
Director-General
August 2013

Signed …………………
G. Linehan
Chief Financial Officer
August 2013
### NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA

Statement of Comprehensive Income  
for the period ended 30 June 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$’000</td>
<td>$’000</td>
<td>$’000</td>
<td>$’000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPENSES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>39,066</td>
<td>39,182</td>
<td>39,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplier</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td>15,389</td>
<td>17,100</td>
<td>15,322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>3C</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation and amortisation</td>
<td>3D</td>
<td>20,074</td>
<td>19,392</td>
<td>20,074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write-down and impairment of assets</td>
<td>3E</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other expenses</td>
<td>3F</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>75,255</td>
<td>76,440</td>
<td>75,134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LESS:**

**OWN-SOURCE INCOME**

**Own-source revenue**

| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 4A | 10,169 | 8,907 | 10,160 | 8,867 |
| Interest | 4B | 2,431 | 2,988 | 2,123 | 2,645 |
| Royalties | 4C | 199 | 246 | 198 | 234 |
| Other revenue | 4D | 3,236 | 5,480 | 2,741 | 4,091 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | | 16,035 | 17,621 | 15,222 | 15,837 |

**Gains**

| Sale of assets | 4E | 9 | 3 | 9 | 3 |
| Other gains | 4F | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| **Total gains** | | 13 | 6 | 13 | 6 |
| **Total own-source income** | | 16,048 | 17,627 | 15,235 | 15,843 |

**Net cost of services**

| | 59,207 | 58,813 | 59,899 | 60,443 |

**Revenue from Government**

| 4G | 49,652 | 48,989 | 49,652 | 48,989 |
| **Deficit** | (9,555) | (9,824) | (10,247) | (11,454) |

**OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

| Changes in asset revaluation surplus | 5,405 | 86,811 | 5,405 | 86,811 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss)** | (4,150) | 76,987 | (4,842) | 75,357 |

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.
### NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA

**Balance Sheet**  
*as at 30 June 2013*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSETS</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>5A</td>
<td>5,606</td>
<td>5,443</td>
<td>4,810</td>
<td>5,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and other receivables</td>
<td>5B</td>
<td>2,295</td>
<td>2,170</td>
<td>2,191</td>
<td>1,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other investments</td>
<td>5C</td>
<td>46,439</td>
<td>46,587</td>
<td>40,119</td>
<td>40,610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other financial assets</td>
<td>5D</td>
<td>1,271</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>1,283</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total financial assets</td>
<td></td>
<td>55,611</td>
<td>54,366</td>
<td>48,403</td>
<td>47,831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Financial Assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land and buildings</td>
<td>6A, C</td>
<td>206,287</td>
<td>201,945</td>
<td>206,287</td>
<td>201,945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Collection, property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>6B, C</td>
<td>1,497,273</td>
<td>1,503,389</td>
<td>1,497,273</td>
<td>1,503,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangibles</td>
<td>6D, E</td>
<td>37,234</td>
<td>30,172</td>
<td>37,234</td>
<td>30,172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>6F</td>
<td>2,407</td>
<td>2,107</td>
<td>2,236</td>
<td>1,936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other non-financial assets</td>
<td>6G</td>
<td>1,498</td>
<td>1,733</td>
<td>1,498</td>
<td>1,733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total non-financial assets</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,744,699</td>
<td>1,739,346</td>
<td>1,744,528</td>
<td>1,739,175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total assets</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,800,310</td>
<td>1,793,712</td>
<td>1,792,931</td>
<td>1,787,006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIABILITIES</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payables</td>
<td></td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppliers</td>
<td>7A</td>
<td>3,744</td>
<td>3,590</td>
<td>3,747</td>
<td>3,590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>7B</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other payables</td>
<td>7C</td>
<td>1,589</td>
<td>1,281</td>
<td>1,589</td>
<td>1,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total payables</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,353</td>
<td>4,902</td>
<td>5,352</td>
<td>4,882</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provisions</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee provisions</td>
<td>8A</td>
<td>12,674</td>
<td>12,279</td>
<td>12,674</td>
<td>12,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other provisions</td>
<td>8B</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total provisions</td>
<td></td>
<td>12,744</td>
<td>12,279</td>
<td>12,744</td>
<td>12,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td>18,097</td>
<td>17,181</td>
<td>18,096</td>
<td>17,161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net assets</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,782,213</td>
<td>1,776,531</td>
<td>1,774,835</td>
<td>1,769,845</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EQUITY</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributed equity</td>
<td></td>
<td>60,102</td>
<td>50,270</td>
<td>60,102</td>
<td>50,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserves</td>
<td></td>
<td>320,217</td>
<td>314,812</td>
<td>320,217</td>
<td>314,812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retained surplus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,401,894</td>
<td>1,411,449</td>
<td>1,394,516</td>
<td>1,404,763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total equity</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,782,213</td>
<td>1,776,531</td>
<td>1,774,835</td>
<td>1,769,845</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.
NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA
Statement of Changes in Equity (Consolidated)
for the period ended 30 June 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Retained earnings</th>
<th>Asset revaluation surplus</th>
<th>Contributed equity / capital</th>
<th>Total equity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening balance</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance carried forward from previous period</td>
<td>1,411,449</td>
<td>1,421,273</td>
<td>314,812</td>
<td>228,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjusted opening balance</td>
<td>1,411,449</td>
<td>1,421,273</td>
<td>314,812</td>
<td>228,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive income</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,405</td>
<td>86,811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surplus (Deficit) for the period</td>
<td>(9,555)</td>
<td>(9,824)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total comprehensive income</td>
<td>(9,555)</td>
<td>(9,824)</td>
<td>5,405</td>
<td>86,811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transactions with owners</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity injection</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total transactions with owners</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing balance as at 30 June</td>
<td>1,401,894</td>
<td>1,411,449</td>
<td>320,217</td>
<td>314,812</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statement of Changes in Equity (NLA)
for the period ended 30 June 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Retained earnings</th>
<th>Asset revaluation surplus</th>
<th>Contributed equity / capital</th>
<th>Total equity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening balance</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance carried forward from previous period</td>
<td>1,404,763</td>
<td>1,416,217</td>
<td>314,812</td>
<td>228,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjusted opening balance</td>
<td>1,404,763</td>
<td>1,416,217</td>
<td>314,812</td>
<td>228,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive income</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,405</td>
<td>86,811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surplus (Deficit) for the period</td>
<td>(10,247)</td>
<td>(11,454)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total comprehensive income</td>
<td>(10,247)</td>
<td>(11,454)</td>
<td>5,405</td>
<td>86,811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transactions with owners</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity injection</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total transactions with owners</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing balance as at 30 June</td>
<td>1,394,516</td>
<td>1,404,763</td>
<td>320,217</td>
<td>314,812</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.
# NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA
## Cash Flow Statement
**for the period ended 30 June 2013**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</strong></td>
<td>$’000</td>
<td>$’000</td>
<td>$’000</td>
<td>$’000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash received</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts from Government</td>
<td>49,652</td>
<td>48,989</td>
<td>49,652</td>
<td>48,989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales of goods and rendering of services</td>
<td>10,510</td>
<td>9,849</td>
<td>10,501</td>
<td>9,808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>2,294</td>
<td>3,410</td>
<td>1,951</td>
<td>3,068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net GST received</td>
<td>1,412</td>
<td>1,973</td>
<td>1,412</td>
<td>1,973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1,401</td>
<td>2,897</td>
<td>911</td>
<td>2,894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash received on behalf of others</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total cash received</strong></td>
<td>65,472</td>
<td>67,389</td>
<td>64,630</td>
<td>67,003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees</td>
<td>(38,554)</td>
<td>(38,826)</td>
<td>(38,554)</td>
<td>(38,826)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppliers</td>
<td>(16,850)</td>
<td>(19,742)</td>
<td>(16,788)</td>
<td>(19,672)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>(618)</td>
<td>(562)</td>
<td>(549)</td>
<td>(511)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total cash used</strong></td>
<td>(56,022)</td>
<td>(59,130)</td>
<td>(55,891)</td>
<td>(59,009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash from (used by) operating activities</td>
<td>9,450</td>
<td>8,259</td>
<td>8,739</td>
<td>7,994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash received</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>26,037</td>
<td>58,011</td>
<td>25,832</td>
<td>56,782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total cash received</strong></td>
<td>26,227</td>
<td>58,026</td>
<td>26,022</td>
<td>56,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>(11,067)</td>
<td>(13,794)</td>
<td>(11,067)</td>
<td>(13,794)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of intangibles</td>
<td>(8,390)</td>
<td>(5,618)</td>
<td>(8,390)</td>
<td>(5,618)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>(25,889)</td>
<td>(57,433)</td>
<td>(25,341)</td>
<td>(55,893)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total cash used</strong></td>
<td>(45,346)</td>
<td>(76,845)</td>
<td>(44,798)</td>
<td>(75,305)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash from (used by) investing activities</td>
<td>(19,119)</td>
<td>(18,819)</td>
<td>(18,776)</td>
<td>(18,508)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash received</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributed equity</td>
<td>9,832</td>
<td>9,779</td>
<td>9,832</td>
<td>9,779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total cash received</strong></td>
<td>9,832</td>
<td>9,779</td>
<td>9,832</td>
<td>9,779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash from (used by) financing activities</td>
<td>9,832</td>
<td>9,779</td>
<td>9,832</td>
<td>9,779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net increase (decrease) in cash held</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>(781)</td>
<td>(205)</td>
<td>(735)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period</td>
<td>5,443</td>
<td>6,224</td>
<td>5,015</td>
<td>5,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</strong></td>
<td>5,606</td>
<td>5,443</td>
<td>4,810</td>
<td>5,015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.
### NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA
#### Schedule of Commitments
**as at 30 June 2013**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BY TYPE</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commitments receivable</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net GST recoverable on commitments</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>11,720</td>
<td>1,557</td>
<td>11,720</td>
<td>1,557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total commitments receivable</strong></td>
<td>11,720</td>
<td>1,858</td>
<td>11,720</td>
<td>1,858</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Commitments payable** | | | | |
| **Capital commitments** | | | | |
| Buildings | 1,408 | 759 | 1,408 | 759 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 35 | 96 | 35 | 96 |
| Intangibles | 450 | 44 | 450 | 44 |
| Collections | 201 | 266 | 201 | 266 |
| **Total capital commitments** | 2,094 | 1,165 | 2,094 | 1,165 |

| **Other commitments** | | | | |
| Operating leases | 220 | 781 | 220 | 781 |
| Other | 3,738 | 3,398 | 3,738 | 3,398 |
| Net GST payable on commitments | 511 | - | 511 | - |
| **Total other commitments** | 4,469 | 4,179 | 4,469 | 4,179 |

| **Net commitments by type** | | | | |
| **Total commitments receivable** | 11,720 | 1,858 | 11,720 | 1,858 |
| **Total commitments payable** | 6,563 | 5,344 | 6,563 | 5,344 |
| **Net commitments by maturity** | (5,157) | 3,486 | (5,157) | 3,486 |

**BY MATURITY**

| Commitments receivable | | | | |
| One year or less | 4,124 | 1,431 | 4,124 | 1,431 |
| From one to five years | 7,596 | 427 | 7,596 | 427 |
| **Total commitments receivable** | 11,720 | 1,858 | 11,720 | 1,858 |

| Commitments payable | | | | |
| **Capital commitments** | | | | |
| One year or less | 2,094 | 1,137 | 2,094 | 1,137 |
| From one to five years | - | 28 | - | 28 |
| **Total capital commitments** | 2,094 | 1,165 | 2,094 | 1,165 |

| Operating lease commitments | | | | |
| One year or less | 132 | 761 | 132 | 761 |
| From one to five years | 88 | 20 | 88 | 20 |
| **Total operating lease commitments** | 220 | 781 | 220 | 781 |

| Other commitments | | | | |
| One year or less | 1,850 | 2,135 | 1,850 | 2,135 |
| From one to five years | 1,899 | 1,263 | 1,899 | 1,263 |
| Over five years | 500 | - | 500 | - |
| **Total other commitments** | 4,249 | 3,398 | 4,249 | 3,398 |
| **Total commitments payable** | 6,563 | 5,344 | 6,563 | 5,344 |
| **Net commitments by maturity** | (5,157) | 3,486 | (5,157) | 3,486 |

NB: Commitments are GST inclusive where relevant.

1 Other commitments receivable include a contract for service with the State Library of NSW to undertake digitisation of library material; an agreement with the Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport to support the Community Heritage Grants program; and amounts receivable in future years from a catering contract with an external supplier in relation to the cafes within the Library.

2 Collection commitments represent contracts for the purchase of collection items.

3 Operating leases included are effectively non-cancellable and comprise: an exhibition workshop which expires in November 2013 with no contingent commitments remaining; a lease of office space within the Australian Embassy in Jakarta and agreements for the provision of motor vehicles.

4 Other commitments primarily consist of the provision of computer services, security, legal services, cleaning, and building maintenance.

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.
NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA
Schedule of Contingencies
as at 30 June 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Consolidated</th>
<th></th>
<th>NLA</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013 $'000</td>
<td>2012 $'000</td>
<td>2013 $'000</td>
<td>2012 $'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims for damages</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total contingent</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims for damages</td>
<td>1,318</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,318</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total contingent</td>
<td>1,318</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,318</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net contingent</td>
<td>(1,318)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(1,318)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assets (liabilities)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Details of each class of contingent liabilities and contingent assets listed above are disclosed in Note 10: Contingent Liabilities and Assets, along with information on significant contingencies that cannot be quantified.

The above schedule should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.
## Table of Contents - Notes to the Financial Statements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Events After the Reporting Period</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Income</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Financial Assets</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Non-Financial Asset</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Payables</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Provisions</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Cash Flow Reconciliation</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Contingent Liabilities and Assets</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Remuneration of Council Members</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Related Party Disclosures</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Senior Executive Remuneration</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Remuneration of Auditors</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Financial Instruments</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Financial Assets Reconciliation</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Compensation and Debt Relief</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Trust Money Controlled by the Library</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Reporting of Outcomes</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Net Cash Appropriation Arrangements</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Objective of the National Library of Australia

The National Library of Australia (NLA) is an Australian Government controlled entity. It is a not-for-profit entity. The objective of the NLA is to ensure Australians have access to a national collection of library material to enhance learning, knowledge creation, enjoyment and understanding of Australian life and society.

The NLA is structured to meet a single outcome:

Outcome 1: Enhanced learning, knowledge creation, enjoyment and understanding of Australian life and society by providing access to a national collection of library material.

The continued existence of the NLA in its present form and with its present program is dependent on Government policy and on continuing funding by the Parliament for the NLA’s administration and programs.

1.2 Basis of Preparation of the Financial Report

The financial statements are general purpose financial statements and required by clause 1(b) of Schedule 1 to the Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with:
- Finance Minister’s Orders (FMOs) for reporting periods ending on or after 1 July 2011; and
- Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) that apply for the reporting period.

The NLA and Consolidated financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis and in accordance with the historical cost convention, except for certain assets at fair value. Except where stated, no allowance is made for the effect of changing prices on the results or the financial position.

The financial statements are prepared in Australian dollars and values are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars unless otherwise specified.

Unless an alternative treatment is specifically required by an accounting standard or the FMOs, assets and liabilities are recognised in the NLA and Consolidated balance sheet when and only when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the entity or a future sacrifice of economic benefits will be required and the amounts of the assets or liabilities can be reliably measured. However, assets and liabilities arising under executory contracts are not recognised unless required by an accounting standard. Liabilities and assets that are unrecognised are reported in the schedule of commitments or the schedule of contingencies.

Unless an alternative treatment is specifically required by an accounting standard, income and expenses are recognised in the NLA and Consolidated statement of comprehensive income when and only when the flow, consumption or loss of economic benefits has occurred and can be reliably measured.

1.3 Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements are those of the economic entity, comprising the NLA (parent entity) and the Library’s Trust Accounts. Details of the Trust Accounts may be found at Note 18. The accounts of the Library’s Trust Accounts are prepared for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013 using accounting policies consistent with those of the NLA. The effects of transactions and balances between entities are eliminated in full.
1.4 Significant Accounting Judgements and Estimates

A full valuation of the tangible component of National Collection as at 30 June 2012, was undertaken by the Australian Valuation Office and due to the extent and diversity of the National Collection, a valuation of an appropriate sample was considered as the only practicable means of providing a reliable valuation. Consequently the valuation involved a stratified random sampling of the collections. The statistical sampling methodology was developed by the University of Western Australia, Statistical Consulting Group. The aim of the stratification was to group items that are similar in nature; the way in which they are stored; and approximate value.

The valuation methods adopted for the collection are by market based evidence if a market exists for items in the collection or, in the absence of market based evidence, depreciated replacement cost if the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Those collections for which market based evidence was adopted included: rare books; rare maps, atlases and globes; the general collection; music scores; and ephemera. Market based evidence was sought from a range of sources including dealers in antiquarian material, book sellers, specialist dealers and auction sites. Actual acquisition costs over the past three years for the general collection and the music collection were used to provide a guide as to the purchase price for items. Collections for which depreciated replacement cost methodology was adopted because of the absence of market based evidence included: aerial photographs; modern map sheets and microform. The cost of items in the collection where no available market evidence was available was achieved by assessing costs from the providers and suppliers of such material. For the valuation overall the statisticians estimated that there was a relative standard error of 6.73%. In June 2013 to provide assurance that the June 2012 valuation data was still current, the Australian Valuation Office undertook a materiality review for financial reporting purposes of the carrying amount of the tangible component of the National Collection and found that there were no material differences between the current book and fair values as at 30 June 2013.

Other than the valuation of the National Collection no accounting assumptions or estimates have been identified that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next accounting period.

1.5 New Australian Accounting Standards

Adoption of New Australian Accounting Standard Requirements

No accounting standard has been adopted earlier than the application date as stated in the standard. Of the new standards, amendments to standards and interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board that are applicable to the current reporting period, none have had a material financial impact on the NLA.

Future Australian Accounting Standard Requirements

Of the new standards, amendments to standards and interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board that are applicable to future reporting periods, none will have a material financial impact on the NLA.

1.6 Revenue

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when:

- the risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer;
- the NLA retains no managerial involvement or effective control over the goods;
- the revenue and transaction costs incurred can be reliably measured; and
- it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the NLA.
Revenue from the sale of goods is reported on a net sale basis, which is calculated by deducting from gross sales the amount of actual product return received and where material an amount estimated for anticipated products returns.

Revenue from rendering of services is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of contracts at the reporting date. The revenue is recognised when:

- the amount of revenue, stage of completion and transaction costs incurred can be reliably measured; and
- the probable economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the NLA.

The stage of completion of contracts at the reporting date is determined by reference to the proportion that costs incurred to date bear to the estimated total costs of the transaction.

Receivables for goods and services, which have 30 day terms, are recognised at the nominal amounts due less any impairment allowance. Collectability of debts is reviewed at the end of the reporting period. Allowances for impairment are made when collectability of the debt is no longer probable.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest method as set out in AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement.

**Resources Received Free of Charge**

Resources received free of charge are recognised as revenue when and only when a fair value can be reliably determined and the services would have been purchased if they had not been donated. Use of those resources is recognised as an expense.

Contributions of assets at no cost of acquisition or for nominal consideration received in the course of the ordinary activities of the NLA are recognised as revenue at their fair value when the asset qualifies for recognition unless received from another Government agency or authority as a consequence of a restructuring of administrative arrangements (refer note 1.8).

**Revenue from Government**

Funding received or receivable from the Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport (appropriated to the Department as a CAC Act body payment item for payment to the National Library) is recognised as Revenue from Government, unless they are in the nature of an equity injection. Grants received from Government entities are included in Other Revenue, Note 4D.

**1.7 Gains**

**Other Resources Received Free of Charge**

Resources received free of charge are recognised as gains when, and only when, a fair value can be reliably determined and the services would have been purchased if they had not been donated. Use of those resources is recognised as an expense.

Resources received free of charge are recorded as either revenue or gains depending on their nature.

Contributions of assets at no cost of acquisition or for nominal consideration are recognised as gains at their fair value when the asset qualifies for recognition and they were not received in the
course of the ordinary activities of the NLA, or from another Government agency or authority as a consequence of a restructuring of administrative arrangements.

**Sale of Assets**

Gains from disposal of non-current assets are recognised when control of the asset has passed to the buyer.

1.8 Transactions with the Government as Owner

**Equity Injections**

Amounts that are designated as equity injections for a year are recognised directly in contributed equity in that year.

**Restructuring of Administrative Arrangements**

Net assets received from or relinquished to another Australian Government agency or authority under a restructuring of administrative arrangements are adjusted at their book value directly against contributed entity.

**Other Distributions to Owners**

The FMOs require that distributions to owners be debited to contributed equity unless it is in the nature of a dividend.

1.9 Employee Benefits

Liabilities for ‘short-term employee benefits’ (as defined in AASB 119 *Employee Benefits*) and termination benefits due within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are measured at their nominal amounts. The nominal amount is calculated with regard to the rates expected to be paid on settlement of the liability.

**Leave**

The liability for employee benefits includes provision for annual leave and long service leave. No provision has been made for sick leave, as all sick leave is non-vesting and the average sick leave taken in the future years by employees of the NLA is estimated to be less than the annual entitlement for sick leave.

The leave liabilities are calculated on the basis of employees’ remuneration at the estimated salary rates that will be applied at the time the leave is taken, including the NLA’s employer superannuation contribution rates to the extent that the leave is likely to be taken during service rather than paid out on termination.

The liability for long service leave has been determined by reference to the work of an actuary. The estimate of the present value of the liability takes into account attrition rates and pay increases through promotion and inflation.

**Separation and Redundancy**

Provision is made for separation and redundancy benefit payments. The NLA recognises a provision for termination when it has developed a detailed formal plan for the terminations and has informed those employees affected that it will carry out the terminations.
Superannuation

Employees of the NLA are members of the Commonwealth Superannuation Scheme (CSS), the Public Sector Superannuation Scheme (PSS), the PSS accumulation plan (PSSap) or a superannuation fund compliant with the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 nominated by the employee. The CSS and PSS are defined benefit schemes for the Australian Government. The PSSap is a defined contribution scheme. The liability for the defined benefit schemes is recognised in the financial statements of the Australian Government and is settled by the Australian Government in due course. This liability is reported by the Department of Finance and Deregulation’s administered schedules and notes.

The NLA makes employer contributions to the CSS, PSS and PSSap superannuation schemes at rates determined by an actuary to be sufficient to meet the current cost to the Government. Employer contributions to superannuation funds nominated by the employee are made at the same rate as those of the PSSap. The NLA accounts for the contributions as if they were contributions to defined contribution plans.

The liability for superannuation recognised as at 30 June represents outstanding contributions.

1.10 Leases

A distinction is made between finance leases and operating leases. Finance leases effectively transfer from the lessor to the lessee substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of leased assets. An operating lease is a lease that is not a finance lease. In operating leases, the lessor effectively retains substantially all such risks and benefits.

Where an asset is acquired by means of a finance lease, the asset is capitalised at either the fair value of the lease property or, if lower, the present value of minimum lease payments at the inception of the contract and a liability is recognised at the same time and for the same amount. The discount rate used is the interest rate implicit in the lease. Leased assets are amortised over the period of the lease. Lease payments are allocated between the principal component and the interest expense.

Operating lease payments are expensed on a straight line basis which is representative of the pattern of benefits derived from the leased assets.

1.11 Borrowing Costs

All borrowing costs are expensed as incurred.

1.12 Cash

Cash is recognised at its nominal amount. Cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand and deposits in bank accounts with an original maturity of 3 months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

1.13 Financial Assets

AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement requires financial assets to be classified in the following categories:

- at fair value through profit or loss;
- held-to-maturity investments;
- available-for-sale financial assets; and
- loans and receivables.
The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the financial assets and is determined at the time of initial recognition. The NLA currently only holds financial assets that are classified as loans and receivables.

Financial assets are recognised and derecognised upon trade date.

**Effective Interest Method**

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset (or financial liability) and of allocating interest income (or expense) over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (or cash payments) over the expected life of the financial asset (or financial liability), or where appropriate a shorter period. Income is recognised on an effective interest rate basis except for financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

**Loans and Receivables**

Trade receivables, loans and other receivables that have fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market are classified as 'loans and receivables'. Loans and receivables are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less impairment. Interest is recognised by applying the effective interest rate.

**Impairment of Financial Assets**

Financial assets are assessed for impairment at the end of each reporting period. If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred for loans and receivables the amount of the impairment loss is the difference between the asset’s carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the asset’s original effective interest rate. The carrying amount is reduced by way of an allowance account and the loss is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

**1.14 Financial Liabilities**

Financial liabilities are classified as either financial liabilities `at fair value through profit or loss’ or other financial liabilities. Financial liabilities are recognised and derecognised upon ‘trade date’.

**Other Financial Liabilities**

Other financial liabilities, including borrowings are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. These liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, with interest expense recognised on an effective yield basis (refer to Note 1.13).

Supplier and other payables are recognised at amortised cost. Liabilities are recognised to the extent that goods or services have been received and irrespective of having been invoiced.

**1.15 Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**

Contingent liabilities and contingent assets are not recognised in the balance sheet, but are reported in the relevant schedules and notes. They may arise from uncertainty as to the existence of a liability or asset, or represent an asset or liability in respect of which the amount cannot be reliably measured. Contingent assets are disclosed when settlement is probable, but not virtually certain and contingent liabilities are disclosed when settlement is greater than remote.
1.16 Acquisition of Assets

Assets are recorded at cost on acquisition except as stated below. The cost of acquisition includes the fair value of assets transferred in exchange and liabilities undertaken. Financial assets are initially measured at their fair value plus transaction costs where appropriate.

Assets acquired at no cost, or for nominal consideration, are initially recognised as assets and income at their fair value at the date of acquisition, unless acquired as a consequence of restructuring of administrative arrangements. In the latter case, assets are initially recognised as contributions by owners at the amounts at which they were recognised in the transferor’s accounts immediately prior to restructuring.

1.17 National Collection, Property, Plant and Equipment

Asset Recognition Threshold

Purchases of property, plant and equipment are recognised initially at cost in the balance sheet, except for purchases costing less than $1,500 (GST exclusive), which are expensed in the year of acquisition (other than where they form part of a group of similar items which are significant in total). The purchase of library material regardless of the amount, other than serials, is capitalised as part of the National Collection, which is a heritage and cultural asset.

Revaluations

Fair values for each class of asset are determined as shown in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Fair value measured at:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>Land upon which the National Library building stands: highest and best use with recognition of the restrictive zoning within the Parliamentary Triangle and the inability of the asset to be disposed due to legislation or Government policy. Other land: market selling price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>Depreciated replacement cost recognising that the National Library building is a special purpose heritage building. Reproduction costs for the Library’s Repository.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leasehold improvements</td>
<td>Depreciated replacement cost.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant and equipment</td>
<td>Where there is an identifiable recognised market – Current market price and where there is no identifiable recognised market (i.e. specialised assets) – Depreciated replacement cost.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Collection (tangible components)</td>
<td>Depreciated replacement cost and comparable market transactions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Following initial recognition at cost, property, plant and equipment and the National Collection are carried at fair values less subsequent accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Valuations were conducted with sufficient frequency to ensure that the carrying amounts of assets did not differ materially with the assets’ fair value as at the reporting date. The regularity of independent valuations depended upon the volatility of movements in market values for the relevant assets.

Revaluation adjustments were made on a class basis. Any revaluation increment was credited to equity under the heading of asset revaluation reserve except to the extent that it reversed a
previous revaluation decrement of the same asset class that was previously recognised in the surplus/deficit. Revaluation decrements for a class of assets were recognised in the surplus/deficit except to the extent that they reversed a previous revaluation increment for that class. Any accumulated depreciation as at the revaluation date is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the asset restated to the revalued amount.

**Depreciation and Amortisation**

Depreciable property, plant and equipment are written-off to the estimated residual values over their estimated useful lives to the Library, using in all cases the straight-line method of depreciation. Leasehold improvements are amortised on a straight-line basis over the lesser of the estimated useful life of the improvements or the unexpired period of the lease.

Depreciation/amortisation rates (useful lives), residual values and methods are reviewed at each reporting date and necessary adjustments are recognised in the current, or current and future reporting periods, as appropriate.

Depreciation and amortisation rates applying to each class of depreciable asset are based on the following useful lives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Type</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Building and building improvements</td>
<td>10 to 200 years</td>
<td>10 to 200 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leasehold improvements</td>
<td>Lease term</td>
<td>Lease term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant and equipment</td>
<td>1 to 25 years</td>
<td>1 to 25 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Collection - tangible</td>
<td>50 to 825 years</td>
<td>50 to 825 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Impairment**

All assets were assessed for impairment at 30 June 2013. Where indications of impairment exist, the asset’s recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment adjustment is made if the asset’s recoverable amount is less than its carrying amount.

The recoverable amount of an asset is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. Value in use is the present value of the future cash flows expected to be derived from the asset. Where the future economic benefit of an asset is not primarily dependent on the asset’s ability to generate future cash flows and the asset would be replaced if the NLA were deprived of the asset, its value in use is taken to be its depreciated replacement cost.

**Derecognition**

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal.

**Heritage and Cultural Assets**

The Library’s collection assets consist of a comprehensive range of materials relating to the history and culture of Australia and of selected overseas publications. The collections have been developed over the years since 1901 when the Library was established as the Commonwealth Parliamentary Library. The National Library Act 1960 provides the Library with a mandate to build a national collection of library material, including a comprehensive collection of Library material relating to Australia and the Australian people. Australian materials collected include print publications in the form of books, maps, sheet music, and ephemeral materials like posters and leaflets; and unpublished materials such as manuscripts, pictures and oral history and folklore recordings (refer to note 1.18). The overseas collection of publications provides a strong base to support research especially in the fields of South East and East Asia studies and the social sciences and the humanities. The Australian and overseas print collections are augmented by extensive microform holdings and digital resources (refer to note 1.18).

1.18 Intangibles

The Library’s intangibles comprise purchased software and internally developed software for internal use and heritage and cultural assets forming part of the National Collection in the form of digitised collections, archived web pages, oral history collections and digital photographs. The threshold for the recognition of software assets is $2,000 (GST exclusive). The purchase of intangible library material regardless of the amount, other than serials, is capitalised as part of the National Collection, which is a cultural and heritage asset.

Software assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment loss. As at 30 June 2013 intangible heritage and cultural assets are held at cost.

Software is amortised on a straight-line basis over its anticipated useful life. The useful lives of the Library’s software ranges between 2 and 15 years (2011-12: 2 to 15 years). The intangible Library collections are not amortised as their useful lives have been determined as indefinite. The useful lives of these collections are reviewed annually to determine whether events and circumstances continue to support an indefinite useful life assessment for that collection.

All intangible assets were assessed for indications of impairment as at 30 June 2013.

Heritage and Cultural Assets

The description of the National Collection and references to curatorial and preservation policies are disclosed in note 1.17.

1.19 Inventories

Inventories held for sale are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Inventories held for distribution are valued at cost, adjusted for any loss of service potential.

Costs incurred in bringing each item of inventory to its present location and condition are assigned as follows:

- stores – purchase cost on a first-in-first-out basis; and
- finished goods and work-in-progress – cost of direct materials and labour plus attributable costs that are capable of being allocated on a reasonable basis.

Inventories acquired at no cost or nominal consideration are initially measured at current replacement cost as at the date of acquisition.

1.20 Taxation

The NLA is exempt from all forms of taxation except fringe benefits tax and the goods and services tax (GST).

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of GST except:

- where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office; and
- for receivables and payables.
Note 2: Events After the Reporting Period

There are no events after the reporting date that will materially affect the financial statements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consolidated</th>
<th>NLA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013 $’000</td>
<td>2012 $’000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note 3: Expenses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note 3A - Employee Benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wages and salaries</td>
<td>29,092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superannuation:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defined contribution plans</td>
<td>1,894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defined benefit plans</td>
<td>4,153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leave and other entitlements</td>
<td>3,744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation and redundancies</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other employee benefits</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total employee benefits</td>
<td>39,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note 3B – Suppliers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goods and Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to external databases and records</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building services</td>
<td>3,514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collection preservation</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer services and supplies</td>
<td>1,119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractors and consultants</td>
<td>1,951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of goods sold</td>
<td>814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freight and postage</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magazine and newspaper subscriptions</td>
<td>2,672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non asset furniture and equipment</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non asset software</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotion of Library services</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotional publications</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stationary, printing and office machine consumables and repairs</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and subsistence</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total goods and services</td>
<td>14,467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goods and services are made up of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provision of goods - external parties</td>
<td>3,894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendering of services - related entities</td>
<td>1,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendering of services - external parties</td>
<td>9,383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total goods and services</td>
<td>14,467</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note 3B – Suppliers (cont)

Other supplier
Operating lease rentals - external parties:
Minimum lease payments $787 $766 $787 $766
Workers compensation expenses $135 $174 $135 $174
Total other supplier expenses $922 $940 $922 $940
Total supplier expenses $15,389 $17,100 $15,322 $17,015

Note 3C - Grants

Public sector:
Australian Government entities (related entities) $ - $37 $ - $37
Private sector:
Non-profit organisations $498 $444 $498 $444
Individuals $109 $122 $56 $54
Total grants $607 $603 $554 $535

Grants to non-profit organisations support Australian community organisations to preserve significant documentary heritage collections. Grants to individuals are provided to scholars and writers to work on materials held in the National Collection.

Note 3D - Depreciation and Amortisation

Depreciation:
Plant and equipment $2,552 $2,219 $2,552 $2,219
Heritage and cultural assets $12,359 $12,024 $12,359 $12,024
Buildings $3,849 $3,742 $3,849 $3,742
Total depreciation $18,760 $17,985 $18,760 $17,985

Amortisation:
Leasehold improvements $2 $6 $2 $6
Intangibles:
Computer software $1,312 $1,401 $1,312 $1,401
Total amortisation $1,314 $1,407 $1,314 $1,407
Total depreciation and amortisation $20,074 $19,392 $20,074 $19,392

Note 3E - Write-Down and Impairment of Assets

Asset write-downs and impairment from:
Write-down - Inventory $62 $102 $61 $101
Bad and doubtful debts expense - Receivables $1 $1 $1 $1
for goods and services
Write-offs - Plant and equipment $25 $24 $25 $24
Write-offs - Intangibles - Software $1 $9 $1 $9
Total write-down and impairment of assets $89 $136 $88 $135
Note 3F – Other Expenses

Fringe Benefit Tax (Non-remuneration) | 30 | 27 | 30 | 27
Total other expenses | 30 | 27 | 30 | 27

Note 3G – Operating Expenditure for Heritage and Cultural assets†

Operating expenditure | 18,394 | 18,995 | 18,394 | 18,979
Total | 18,394 | 18,995 | 18,394 | 18,979

†Operating expenditure for heritage and cultural assets is contained within the Statement of Comprehensive Income, however it is not disclosed as a separate item. It is merely a different representation of expenditure already reported in Note 3A to 3F relating to heritage and cultural assets.

Note 4: Income

OWN SOURCE REVENUE

Note 4A – Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services

| Provision of goods - related entities | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Provision of goods - external parties | 1,401 | 1,797 | 1,394 | 1,746 |
| Rendering of services - related entities | 401 | 451 | 401 | 451 |
| Rendering of services - external parties | 8,364 | 6,656 | 8,362 | 6,667 |
| Total sale of goods and rendering of services | 10,169 | 8,907 | 10,160 | 8,867 |

Note 4B – Interest

| Deposits | 2,431 | 2,988 | 2,123 | 2,645 |
| Total interest | 2,431 | 2,988 | 2,123 | 2,645 |

Note 4C – Royalties

| Other | 199 | 246 | 198 | 234 |
| Total royalties | 199 | 246 | 198 | 234 |

Note 4D – Other Revenue

| Resources received free of charge - Collection material | 1,778 | 2,598 | 1,778 | 2,598 |
| Grants and other non-reciprocal payments by other entities | 853 | 1,308 | 853 | 1,308 |
| Donations | 559 | 1,382 | - | - |
| Other revenue | 46 | 192 | 110 | 185 |
| Total other revenue | 3,236 | 5,480 | 2,741 | 4,091 |

During 2012-13 the Library received the following grants totalling $620,420 where the expenditure is specifically for a future financial year:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grantor</th>
<th>Purpose and conditions of the grant</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport</td>
<td>Funds were provided to be used for the 2013 Community Heritage Grants Program. To assist in meeting both the costs of the grants and the administration of the program.</td>
<td>$528,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives of Australia</td>
<td>Funds were provided to be used for the 2013 Community Heritage Grants Program to assist in meeting both the costs of the grants and the administration of the program.</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Film and Sound Archive</td>
<td>Funds were provided to be used for the 2013 Community Heritage Grants Program to assist in meeting both the costs of the grants and the administration of the program.</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Museum of Australia</td>
<td>Funds were provided to be used for the 2013 Community Heritage Grants Program to assist in meeting both the costs of the grants and the administration of the program.</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Broadcasting Commission</td>
<td>Funds were provided to be used to undertake the Rural Broadcasting Oral History Project.</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Melbourne</td>
<td>Funds were provided to be used for the preservation and access of oral history recording associated with the Hook Project.</td>
<td>$12,420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grants recognised as income in a previous reporting period and where the associated conditions were discharged in 2012-13 financial year total $1,144,083 (2011-12: $1,078,384).

The Library also receives donations to its Trust Funds which are detailed at Note 18.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Consolidated</th>
<th>NLA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$’000</td>
<td>$’000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAINS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note 4E – Sale of Assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from sale</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrying value of assets sold</td>
<td>(181)</td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net gain from sale of assets</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note 4F – Other Gains</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale of plant and equipment under the capitalisation threshold - proceeds</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other gains</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note 4G – Revenue from Government

Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport
CAC Act body payment item
49,652 20,415 49,652 20,415

Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet
CAC Act body payment item
- 28,574 - 28,574

Total revenue from Government
49,652 48,989 49,652 48,989

Note 5: Financial Assets

Note 5A – Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash on hand or on deposit
5,606 5,443 4,810 5,015

Total cash and cash equivalents
5,606 5,443 4,810 5,015

Note 5B – Trade and Other Receivables

Goods and services:
Goods and services - related entities
6 17 6 17
Goods and services - external parties
1,449 495 1,449 495

Total receivables for goods and services
1,455 512 1,455 512

Other receivables:

GST receivable from Australian Taxation Office
150 402 150 402
Interest
681 544 577 406
Other
11 11 11 11

Total other receivables
842 957 738 819

Total trade and other receivables (gross)
2,297 1,469 2,193 1,331

Less Impairment allowance account:
Goods and services
(2) (2) (2) (2)

Total impairment allowance account
(2) (2) (2) (2)

Total trade and other receivables (net)
2,295 1,467 2,191 1,329

Receivables are expected to be recovered in:
No more than 12 months
2,295 1,467 2,191 1,329

Total trade and other receivables (net)
2,295 1,467 2,191 1,329

Receivables are aged as follows:

Not overdue
2,070 1,115 1,966 977

Overdue by:
0 to 30 days
136 206 136 206
31 to 60 days
84 141 84 141
61 to 90 days
1 5 1 5
More than 90 days
6 2 6 2

Total receivables (gross)
2,297 1,469 2,193 1,331
Note 5B – Trade and Other Receivables (cont)

The impairment allowance is aged as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overdue by:</th>
<th>2013 $’000</th>
<th>2012 $’000</th>
<th>2013 $’000</th>
<th>2012 $’000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31 to 60 days</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 to 90 days</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 90 days</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total impairment allowance account</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reconciliation of the Impairment Allowance Account (consolidated):

Movements in relation to 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goods and services $’000</th>
<th>Other receivables $’000</th>
<th>Total $’000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening balance (2)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts written off (1)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts recovered and reversed</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increases/decrease recognised in net surplus 1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing balance (2)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reconciliation of the Impairment Allowance Account (consolidated):

Movements in relation to 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goods and services $’000</th>
<th>Other receivables $’000</th>
<th>Total $’000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening balance (2)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts written off (1)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts recovered and reversed</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increases/decrease recognised in net surplus 1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing balance (2)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 5C – Other Investments

Fixed term deposit with bank
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consolidated 2013 $’000</th>
<th>Consolidated 2012 $’000</th>
<th>NLA 2013 $’000</th>
<th>NLA 2012 $’000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46,439</td>
<td>46,587</td>
<td>40,119</td>
<td>40,610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other investments expected to be recovered in:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No more than 12 months</th>
<th>Consolidated 2013 $’000</th>
<th>Consolidated 2012 $’000</th>
<th>NLA 2013 $’000</th>
<th>NLA 2012 $’000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46,439</td>
<td>46,587</td>
<td>40,119</td>
<td>40,610</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total other investments
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consolidated 2013 $’000</th>
<th>Consolidated 2012 $’000</th>
<th>NLA 2013 $’000</th>
<th>NLA 2012 $’000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46,439</td>
<td>46,587</td>
<td>40,119</td>
<td>40,610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note 5D – Other Financial Assets

Accrued revenues
1,271 869 1,283 877
Total other financial assets
1,271 869 1,283 877

All other financial assets are expected to be recovered in less than 12 months.

Note 6: Non-Financial Assets

6A - Land and Buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land at fair value</td>
<td>15,935</td>
<td>15,935</td>
<td>15,935</td>
<td>15,935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work in progress</td>
<td>3,017</td>
<td>2,073</td>
<td>3,017</td>
<td>2,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair value</td>
<td>187,306</td>
<td>183,913</td>
<td>187,306</td>
<td>183,913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total buildings and land</td>
<td>206,258</td>
<td>201,921</td>
<td>206,258</td>
<td>201,921</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Leasehold improvements: |        |        |        |        |
| Fair value              | 29     | 24     | 29     | 24     |
| Total leasehold improvements | 29     | 24     | 29     | 24     |
| Total land and buildings | 206,287| 201,945| 206,287| 201,945|

No indicators of impairment were found for land and buildings. The National Library building ($183,222,000) and land ($15,000,000) upon which it stands is a special purpose building, which may not be disposed of without prior Ministerial approval. No land or buildings are expected to be sold or disposed of within the next 12 months.

6B – National Collection, Property, Plant and Equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>National collection (at fair value)</td>
<td>1,495,679</td>
<td>1,490,100</td>
<td>1,495,679</td>
<td>1,490,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>(12,359)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(12,359)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total heritage and cultural</td>
<td>1,483,320</td>
<td>1,490,100</td>
<td>1,483,320</td>
<td>1,490,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Other property, plant and equipment: |        |        |        |        |
| Fair value                             | 13,953 | 17,417 | 13,953 | 17,417 |
| Accumulated depreciation               | -      | (4,128)| -      | (4,128)|
| Total other property, plant and equipment | 13,953 | 13,289| 13,953 | 13,289|
| Total property, plant and equipment    | 1,497,273| 1,503,389| 1,497,273| 1,503,389|

All revaluations were conducted in accordance with the revaluation policy at Note 1. The effective date for all revaluations was 30 June 2013. The revaluations for the land and buildings were conducted by independent valuers from the Australian Valuation Office and the revaluations of plant and equipment were undertaken by independent valuers from Pickles Valuation Services.

A revaluation increment of $5,261,000 for buildings (2011-12: increment of $5,261,000); an increment of $7,000 for leasehold improvements (2011-12: increment of $380); and an increment of $137,000 for plant and equipment (2011-12: n/a) were passed to the asset revaluation reserve by class and included in the equity section of the balance sheet. No indicators of impairment were found for property, plant and equipment.
Note 6C: Reconciliation of the Opening and Closing Balances of Property, Plant and Equipment (2012-13) (Consolidated only, as this is the same as the parent entity)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land $'000</th>
<th>Buildings $'000</th>
<th>Total land and buildings $'000</th>
<th>Heritage and cultural $'000</th>
<th>Other property, plant and equipment $'000</th>
<th>Total $'000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>As at 1 July 2012</td>
<td>15,935</td>
<td>186,010</td>
<td>201,945</td>
<td>1,490,100</td>
<td>17,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross book value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation / amortisation</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(4,128)</td>
<td>(4,128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net book value 1 July 2012</td>
<td>15,935</td>
<td>186,010</td>
<td>201,945</td>
<td>1,490,100</td>
<td>13,289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By purchase or internally developed</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,925</td>
<td>2,925</td>
<td>4,604</td>
<td>3,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By donation/gift/at no cost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>885</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revaluations and impairments recognised in other comprehensive income</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(3,851)</td>
<td>(3,851)</td>
<td>(12,359)</td>
<td>(2,552)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation / amortisation expense</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(95)</td>
<td>(95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitalised depreciation</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposals:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(206)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net book value 30 June 2013</td>
<td>15,935</td>
<td>190,352</td>
<td>206,287</td>
<td>1,483,320</td>
<td>13,953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net book value as of 30 June 2013 represented by:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross book value</td>
<td>15,935</td>
<td>190,352</td>
<td>206,287</td>
<td>1,495,679</td>
<td>13,953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation / amortisation</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(12,359)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net book value 30 June 2013</td>
<td>15,935</td>
<td>190,352</td>
<td>206,287</td>
<td>1,483,320</td>
<td>13,953</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capitalised depreciation: Where the use of a non-current asset contributes towards the development of a new non-current asset, the associated depreciation expense is capitalised and forms part of the carrying amount of the new asset. In such situations the capitalised depreciation is excluded from the depreciation charge recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.
Note 6C (con’d): Reconciliation of the Opening and Closing Balances of Property, Plant and Equipment (2011-12) (Consolidated only, as this is the same as the parent entity)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Land $’000</th>
<th>Buildings $’000</th>
<th>Total land and buildings $’000</th>
<th>Heritage and cultural $’000</th>
<th>Other property, plant and equipment $’000</th>
<th>Total $’000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>As at 1 July 2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross book value</td>
<td>15,935</td>
<td>178,576</td>
<td>194,511</td>
<td>1,437,629</td>
<td>15,045</td>
<td>1,647,185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation / amortisation</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(23,778)</td>
<td>(2,108)</td>
<td>(25,886)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net book value 1 July 2011</td>
<td>15,935</td>
<td>178,576</td>
<td>194,511</td>
<td>1,413,851</td>
<td>12,937</td>
<td>1,621,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By purchase or internally developed</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,925</td>
<td>5,925</td>
<td>5,170</td>
<td>2,699</td>
<td>13,794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By donation/gift/at no cost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revaluations and impairments recognised in other comprehensive income</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,257</td>
<td>5,257</td>
<td>81,554</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>86,811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation / amortisation expense</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(3,748)</td>
<td>(3,748)</td>
<td>(12,024)</td>
<td>(2,219)</td>
<td>(17,991)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitalised depreciation</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(92)</td>
<td>(92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposals:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net book value 30 June 2012</td>
<td>15,935</td>
<td>186,010</td>
<td>201,945</td>
<td>1,490,100</td>
<td>13,289</td>
<td>1,705,334</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net book value as of 30 June 2012 represented by:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Land $’000</th>
<th>Buildings $’000</th>
<th>Total land and buildings $’000</th>
<th>Heritage and cultural $’000</th>
<th>Other property, plant and equipment $’000</th>
<th>Total $’000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross book value</td>
<td>15,935</td>
<td>186,010</td>
<td>201,945</td>
<td>1,490,100</td>
<td>17,417</td>
<td>1,709,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation / amortisation</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(4,128)</td>
<td>(4,128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net book value 30 June 2012</td>
<td>15,935</td>
<td>186,010</td>
<td>201,945</td>
<td>1,490,100</td>
<td>13,289</td>
<td>1,705,334</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capitalised depreciation: Where the use of a non-current asset contributes towards the development of a new non-current asset, the associated depreciation expense is capitalised and forms part of the carrying amount of the new asset. In such situations the capitalised depreciation is excluded from the depreciation charge recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.
Note 6D – Intangibles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Consolidated 2013</th>
<th>NLA 2013</th>
<th>Consolidated 2012</th>
<th>NLA 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer software:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internally developed - in progress</td>
<td>1,051</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>1,051</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internally developed - in use</td>
<td>5,432</td>
<td>5,347</td>
<td>5,432</td>
<td>5,347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchased</td>
<td>8,244</td>
<td>7,163</td>
<td>8,244</td>
<td>7,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated amortisation</td>
<td>(9,409)</td>
<td>(8,461)</td>
<td>(9,409)</td>
<td>(8,461)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total computer software</td>
<td>5,318</td>
<td>4,102</td>
<td>5,318</td>
<td>4,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other intangibles:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage and cultural - National Collection</td>
<td>31,916</td>
<td>26,070</td>
<td>31,916</td>
<td>26,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other intangibles</td>
<td>31,916</td>
<td>26,070</td>
<td>31,916</td>
<td>26,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Intangibles</td>
<td>37,234</td>
<td>30,172</td>
<td>37,234</td>
<td>30,172</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No indicators of impairment were found for intangible assets.

No material intangible assets are expected to be sold or disposed of within the next 12 months.
Note 6E: Reconciliation of the Opening and Closing Balances of Intangibles (2012-13) (Consolidated only, as this is the same as the parent entity)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Computer software - internally developed $’000</th>
<th>Computer software - purchased $’000</th>
<th>Heritage and cultural $’000</th>
<th>Total $’000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>As at 1 July 2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross book value</td>
<td>5,400</td>
<td>7,163</td>
<td>26,070</td>
<td>38,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated amortisation</td>
<td>(2,789)</td>
<td>(5,672)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(8,461)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net book value 1 July 2012</td>
<td>2,611</td>
<td>1,491</td>
<td>26,070</td>
<td>30,172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By purchase or internally developed</td>
<td>1,419</td>
<td>1,125</td>
<td>5,846</td>
<td>8,390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortisation</td>
<td>(744)</td>
<td>(568)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1,312)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitalised amortisation</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(15)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposals:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net book value 30 June 2013</td>
<td>3,286</td>
<td>2,032</td>
<td>31,916</td>
<td>37,234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net book value as of 30 June 2013 represented by:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Computer software - internally developed</th>
<th>Computer software - purchased</th>
<th>Heritage and cultural</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross book value</td>
<td>6,483</td>
<td>8,244</td>
<td>31,916</td>
<td>46,643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated amortisation</td>
<td>(3,197)</td>
<td>(6,212)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(9,409)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net book value 30 June 2013</td>
<td>3,286</td>
<td>2,032</td>
<td>31,916</td>
<td>37,234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capitalised amortisation: Where the use of a non-current asset contributes towards the development of a new non-current asset, the associated amortisation expense is capitalised and forms part of the carrying amount of the new asset. In such situations the capitalised amortisation is excluded from the amortisation charge recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.
Note 6E: (Cont’d) Reconciliation of the Opening and Closing Balances of Intangibles (2011-12) (Consolidated only, as this is the same as the parent entity)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Computer software - internally developed $’000</th>
<th>Computer software - purchased $’000</th>
<th>Heritage and Cultural $’000</th>
<th>Total $’000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>As at 1 July 2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross book value</td>
<td>4,894</td>
<td>6,932</td>
<td>21,324</td>
<td>33,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated amortisation</td>
<td>(2,082)</td>
<td>(5,081)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(7,163)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net book value 1 July 2011</td>
<td>2,812</td>
<td>1,851</td>
<td>21,324</td>
<td>25,987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By purchase or internally developed</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>4,746</td>
<td>5,618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortisation expense</td>
<td>(776)</td>
<td>(625)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1,401)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitalised amortisation</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(23)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposals:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net book value 30 June 2012</td>
<td>2,611</td>
<td>1,491</td>
<td>26,070</td>
<td>30,172</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net book value as of 30 June 2012 represented by:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Computer software - internally developed $’000</th>
<th>Computer software - purchased $’000</th>
<th>Heritage and Cultural $’000</th>
<th>Total $’000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross book value</td>
<td>5,400</td>
<td>7,163</td>
<td>26,070</td>
<td>38,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated amortisation</td>
<td>(2,789)</td>
<td>(5,672)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(8,461)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net book value 30 June 2012</td>
<td>2,611</td>
<td>1,491</td>
<td>26,070</td>
<td>30,172</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capitalised amortisation: Where the use of a non-current asset contributes towards the development of a new non-current asset, the associated amortisation expense is capitalised and forms part of the carrying amount of the new asset. In such situations the capitalised amortisation is excluded from the amortisation charge recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.
Note 6F – Inventories

Inventories held for sale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
<th>2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Work in progress</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finished goods</td>
<td>2,023</td>
<td>1,810</td>
<td>1,852</td>
<td>1,639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total inventories</td>
<td>2,361</td>
<td>2,080</td>
<td>2,190</td>
<td>1,909</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inventories held for distribution:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
<th>2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Work in progress</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finished goods</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total inventories</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inventories are categorised as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
<th>2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No more than 12 months</td>
<td>1,083</td>
<td>973</td>
<td>1,047</td>
<td>928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 12 months</td>
<td>1,324</td>
<td>1,134</td>
<td>1,189</td>
<td>1,008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total inventories</td>
<td>2,407</td>
<td>2,107</td>
<td>2,236</td>
<td>1,936</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During 2012-13 $814,000 (2011-12: $972,000) of inventory held for sale was recognised as an expense upon sale and $168,000 (2011-12: $179,000) of inventory held for distribution was recognised as an expense upon use. The value of inventory held at fair value less cost to sell is $297,000 (2011-12: $186,000).

Note 6G - Other Non-Financial Assets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
<th>2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prepayments</td>
<td>1,498</td>
<td>1,733</td>
<td>1,498</td>
<td>1,733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other non-financial assets</td>
<td>1,498</td>
<td>1,733</td>
<td>1,498</td>
<td>1,733</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total other non-financial assets are expected to be recovered in:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
<th>2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No more than 12 months</td>
<td>1,459</td>
<td>1,659</td>
<td>1,459</td>
<td>1,659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 12 months</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other non-financial assets</td>
<td>1,498</td>
<td>1,733</td>
<td>1,498</td>
<td>1,733</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No indicators of impairment were found for other non-financial assets.

Note 7: Payables

Note 7A – Suppliers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
<th>2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trade creditors and accruals</td>
<td>3,744</td>
<td>3,590</td>
<td>3,747</td>
<td>3,590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total supplier payables</td>
<td>3,744</td>
<td>3,590</td>
<td>3,747</td>
<td>3,590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Supplier payables are expected to be settled within 12 months:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
<th>2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Related entities</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External parties</td>
<td>3,658</td>
<td>3,466</td>
<td>3,661</td>
<td>3,466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total supplier payables</td>
<td>3,744</td>
<td>3,590</td>
<td>3,747</td>
<td>3,590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All supplier payables are current and settlement is usually made net 30 days.
Note 7B – Grants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Private sector: Individuals</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total grants</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All grants payables are current.

The grant liability is recognised because grant recipients have met the conditions of the grants but are yet to be paid.

Note 7C – Other Payables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wages and Salaries</td>
<td>982</td>
<td>937</td>
<td>982</td>
<td>937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superannuation</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid income / unearned income</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other payables</td>
<td>1,589</td>
<td>1,281</td>
<td>1,589</td>
<td>1,281</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All other payables are expected to be settled within the next 12 months.

Note 8: Provisions

Note 8A – Employee Provisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leave</td>
<td>12,674</td>
<td>12,279</td>
<td>12,674</td>
<td>12,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total employee provisions</td>
<td>12,674</td>
<td>12,279</td>
<td>12,674</td>
<td>12,279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Employee provisions are expected to be settled in:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No more than 12 months</td>
<td>3,735</td>
<td>3,056</td>
<td>3,735</td>
<td>3,056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 12 months</td>
<td>8,939</td>
<td>9,223</td>
<td>8,939</td>
<td>9,223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total employee provisions</td>
<td>12,674</td>
<td>12,279</td>
<td>12,674</td>
<td>12,279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 8B – Other Provisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Provision for sales returns</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other provisions</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provision for sales returns</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>returns $'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrying amount 1 July 2012</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional provisions made</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts used</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts reversed</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing balance 2013</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Library publications are sold to the Library’s publications distributor and under the distribution contract, the distributor purchases publications with the right to make returns and receive refunds within a twelve month period of the initial sale. The provision for sales returns represents anticipated future sales returns made under the distribution contract.
Note 9: Cash Flow Reconciliation

Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents as per Balance Sheet to the Cash Flow Statement

Cash and cash equivalents as per:

Report cash and cash equivalents as per:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Consolidated 2013</th>
<th>Consolidated 2012</th>
<th>NLA 2013</th>
<th>NLA 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash flow statement</td>
<td>5,606</td>
<td>5,443</td>
<td>4,810</td>
<td>5,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance sheet</td>
<td>5,606</td>
<td>5,443</td>
<td>4,810</td>
<td>5,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Difference</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reconciliation of net cost of services to net cash from operating activities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Consolidated 2013</th>
<th>Consolidated 2012</th>
<th>NLA 2013</th>
<th>NLA 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cost of services</td>
<td>(59,207)</td>
<td>(58,813)</td>
<td>(59,899)</td>
<td>(60,443)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add revenue from Government</td>
<td>49,652</td>
<td>48,989</td>
<td>49,652</td>
<td>48,989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments for non-cash items</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation / amortisation</td>
<td>20,074</td>
<td>19,392</td>
<td>20,074</td>
<td>19,392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss/(Gain) on disposal of assets</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resources received free of charge - goods</td>
<td>(1,778)</td>
<td>(2,598)</td>
<td>(1,778)</td>
<td>(2,598)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notional expenditure</td>
<td>1,071</td>
<td>1,165</td>
<td>1,071</td>
<td>1,165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in assets / liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Increase) / (decrease) in net receivables</td>
<td>(1,230)</td>
<td>468</td>
<td>(1,268)</td>
<td>1,857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Increase) / (decrease) in inventories</td>
<td>(300)</td>
<td>(89)</td>
<td>(300)</td>
<td>(112)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Increase) / (decrease) in prepayments</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase / (decrease) in employee provisions</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>1,278</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>1,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase / (decrease) in supplier payables</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>(1,971)</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>(1,956)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase / (decrease) in prepayments received</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase / (decrease) in grant payables</td>
<td>(11)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase / (decrease) in other payables</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase / (decrease) in other provisions</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash from / (used by) operating activities</td>
<td>9,450</td>
<td>8,259</td>
<td>8,739</td>
<td>7,994</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-cash financing and investing activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Consolidated 2013</th>
<th>Consolidated 2012</th>
<th>NLA 2013</th>
<th>NLA 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Collection material received free of charge</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>1,549</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>1,549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

111
Note 10: Contingent Liabilities and Assets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Guarantees</th>
<th>Indemnities</th>
<th>Claims for damages or costs</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013 $'000</td>
<td>2012 $'000</td>
<td>2013 $'000</td>
<td>2012 $'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance from previous period</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets recognised</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total contingent assets</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance from previous period</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-measurement</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1,318)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total contingent liabilities</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1,318)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net contingent assets (liabilities)</td>
<td>(1,318)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantifiable Contingencies

As disclosed in the 2011-12 financial statements the Library had received a claim for damages for $1,318,014 and interest from an unsuccessful tenderer. The Library denied liability and defended the claim and a judgement in favour of the Library was made on 3 August 2012. The claimant has subsequently lodged an appeal and consequently a contingent liability for $1,318,014 has been recognised as at 30 June 2013.

Unquantifiable Contingencies

The claim for damages from the unsuccessful tenderer also includes a claim for interest on the damages being sought, however if the claim is successful the interest rate used to calculate the payment would be determined by the Court.

Significant Remote Contingencies

The Library had no significant remote contingencies.

Note 11: Remuneration of Council Members

The number of Council members of the Library included in these figures are shown below in the relevant remuneration bands:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Remuneration Band</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0 - $29,999</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$30,000 to $59,999</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total remuneration received or due and receivable by the Council members of the Library $112,128 $139,203

Parliamentary members of Council do not receive any remuneration from the Library for their service on Council. The above disclosure excludes the Director-General, who is an executive member of the Council and whose remuneration is disclosed in Note 13. These payments are determined by the Remuneration Tribunal and paid in accordance with Sections 13 and 17A of the National Library Act 1960.
Note 12: Related Party Disclosures

Transactions with Council members or Council member related entities

Other than identified in the following table no members of the Council have, since the end of the previous financial year, received or become entitled to receive a benefit (other than a benefit included in the aggregate amount of remuneration received or due and receivable by Council members shown in the financial statements) by reason of a contract made by the Library with the Council member or an entity in which she/he has a substantial financial interest. The Library does not make any loans to members of Council or their related entities.

Contracts with Council Members

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D. Thomas</td>
<td>Preparation of text for a Library publication.</td>
<td>$6,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Thomas</td>
<td>Independent member of the Audit Committee for the period 5 to 10 April 2013.</td>
<td>$743.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Controlled Entities – Library Trust Accounts

The Library provides administrative support services to the Library’s trust accounts during the year free of charge. The activities funded by the trust accounts support the functions of the Library.

Note 13: Senior Executive Remuneration

Note 13A – Senior Executive Remuneration Expenses for the Reporting Period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Consolidated 2013</th>
<th>Consolidated 2012</th>
<th>NLA 2013</th>
<th>NLA 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Short-term employee benefits:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary</td>
<td>1,105,815</td>
<td>1,061,123</td>
<td>1,105,815</td>
<td>1,061,123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual leave accrued</td>
<td>100,802</td>
<td>104,615</td>
<td>100,802</td>
<td>104,615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance bonuses</td>
<td>44,739</td>
<td>41,367</td>
<td>44,739</td>
<td>41,367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicle and other allowances</td>
<td>205,886</td>
<td>189,377</td>
<td>205,886</td>
<td>189,377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total short-term employee benefits</td>
<td>1,457,242</td>
<td>1,396,482</td>
<td>1,457,242</td>
<td>1,396,482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-employment benefits:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superannuation</td>
<td>224,624</td>
<td>207,030</td>
<td>224,624</td>
<td>207,030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total post-employment benefits</td>
<td>224,624</td>
<td>207,030</td>
<td>224,624</td>
<td>207,030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other long-term benefits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-service leave</td>
<td>47,457</td>
<td>99,158</td>
<td>47,457</td>
<td>99,158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other long-term benefits</td>
<td>47,457</td>
<td>99,158</td>
<td>47,457</td>
<td>99,158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Termination benefits</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total employee benefits</td>
<td>1,729,323</td>
<td>1,702,670</td>
<td>1,729,323</td>
<td>1,702,670</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Note 13A was prepared on an accrual basis and therefore the performance bonus disclosed above differs from the cash ‘Bonus paid’ in Note 13B.
2. Note 13A excludes acting arrangements and part-year service where remuneration expensed was less than $180,000.
Note 13B – Average Annual Reportable Remuneration Paid to Substantive Senior Executives during the Reporting Period

### 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Executives¹ No.</th>
<th>Reportable salary² $</th>
<th>Contributed superannuation² $</th>
<th>Reportable allowances³ $</th>
<th>Bonus Paid³ $</th>
<th>Total S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $180,000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>97,420</td>
<td>15,321</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>112,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$180,000 to $209,999</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180,104</td>
<td>27,078</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>207,182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$210,000 to $239,999</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>187,085</td>
<td>33,224</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>220,309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$330,000 to $369,999</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>264,950</td>
<td>40,158</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>305,107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Executives¹ No.</th>
<th>Reportable salary² $</th>
<th>Contributed superannuation² $</th>
<th>Reportable allowances³ $</th>
<th>Bonus Paid³ $</th>
<th>Total S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $180,000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>136,685</td>
<td>14,730</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>151,415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$180,000 to $209,999</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>174,244</td>
<td>24,621</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>208,465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$210,000 to $239,999</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>184,564</td>
<td>29,727</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>214,291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$270,000 to $299,999</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>244,399</td>
<td>34,362</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>278,761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. This table reports substantive senior executives who received remuneration during the reporting period. Each row is an averaged figure based on headcount for individuals in the band.
2. 'Reportable salary' includes the following: a) gross payments (less any bonuses paid, which are separated out and disclosed in the 'bonus paid' column); b) reportable fringe benefits (at the net amount prior to 'grossing up' to account for tax benefits); and salary sacrificed benefits. Senior executives are not in receipt of exempt foreign employment income paid by the Library.
3. The 'contributed superannuation' amount is the average cost to the Library for the provision of superannuation benefits to substantive senior executives in that reportable remuneration band during the reporting period.
4. 'Reportable allowances' are the average actual allowances paid as per the 'total allowances' line on individuals' payment summaries.
5. 'Bonus paid' represents average actual bonuses paid during the reporting period in that reportable remuneration band. The 'bonus paid' within a particular band may vary between financial years due to various factors such as individuals commencing with or leaving the Library during the financial year. Other than the Director General no Senior Executives are eligible to be paid a bonus.
Note 13C – Other Highly Paid Staff

During the reporting period there were no employees (2011-12: 0 employees) excluding senior executive staff and the Director-General whose total reportable remuneration exceeded $180,000 where Total reportable remuneration was calculated as specified in Note 13B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Consolidated</th>
<th>NLA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013 $'000</td>
<td>2012 $'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial statement audit services</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 14: Remuneration of Auditors

The fair value of services provided:

Financial statement audit services | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76

No other services were provided by the Auditor-General.

Note 15: Financial Instruments

Note 15A – Categories of Financial Instruments

Financial Assets
Loans and receivables:
- Cash on hand or deposit: 5,606 5,443 4,810 5,015
- Receivables for goods and services: 1,453 510 1,453 510
- Interest receivable: 681 544 577 406
- Fixed Term Deposit with Bank: 46,439 46,587 40,119 40,610
- Accrued revenue: 1,271 869 1,283 877
Total: 55,450 53,953 48,242 47,418
Carrying amount of financial assets: 55,450 53,953 48,242 47,418

Financial Liabilities
At amortised cost
- Supplier payables: 3,744 3,590 3,747 3,590
- Grants payable: 20 31 16 11
- Other: - 6 - 6
Total: 3,764 3,627 3,763 3,607
Carrying amount of financial liabilities: 3,764 3,627 3,763 3,607

Note 15B – Net Income and Expense from Financial Assets

Loans and receivables
- Interest revenue: 2,431 2,988 2,123 2,645
- Net gain/(loss) loans and receivables: 2,431 2,988 2,123 2,645
- Net gain/(loss) from financial assets: 2,431 2,988 2,123 2,645

Note 15C – Fair values of financial instruments

The net fair value of each class of the Library’s financial assets and liabilities equal the carrying amount for both current and preceding reporting periods.
Financial assets

The net fair values of cash, deposits on call, interest bearing deposits and non-interest-bearing monetary financial assets approximate their carrying amounts. None of the classes of financial assets are readily traded on organised markets in standardised form.

Financial liabilities

The net fair value for finance lease liabilities are based on discounted cash flows using current interest rates for liabilities with similar risk profiles.

The net fair values for trade creditors and grant liabilities, which are short term in nature, are approximated by their carrying amounts. None of the classes of financial liabilities are readily traded on organised markets in standardised form.

Note 15D - Credit risk

The Library is exposed to minimal credit risk as the majority of loans and receivables are cash. The maximum exposure to credit risk is the risk that arises from potential default of a debtor. This amount is equal to the total amount of trade receivables and accrued revenue (2012-13: $2,726,000 and 2011-12: $1,381,000). The Library has assessed the risk of default on payment and has allocated $2,000 in 2012-13 (2011-12: $2,000) to an impairment account.

The Library manages its credit risks by limiting the provision to credit to qualifying organisations. In addition, the Library has policies and procedures in place to guide and monitor the recovery of overdue debt.

The Library holds no collateral to mitigate against credit risk.

Credit quality of financial instruments (consolidated only) not past due or individually determined as impaired

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Not past due nor impaired</th>
<th>Past due</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash on hand or deposit</td>
<td>5,606</td>
<td>5,443</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables for goods and services</td>
<td>1,228</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest receivable</td>
<td>681</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Term Deposit with Bank</td>
<td>46,439</td>
<td>46,587</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued revenue</td>
<td>1,271</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>55,225</strong></td>
<td><strong>53,601</strong></td>
<td><strong>227</strong></td>
<td><strong>354</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ageing of financial assets that are past due but not impaired for 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>0 to 30 days</th>
<th>31 to 60 days</th>
<th>61 to 90 days</th>
<th>90+ days</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables for goods and services</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>136</strong></td>
<td><strong>84</strong></td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td><strong>227</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ageing of financial assets that are past due but not impaired for 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>0 to 30 days</th>
<th>31 to 60 days</th>
<th>61 to 90 days</th>
<th>90+ days</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receivables for goods and services</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 15E – Liquidity risk

The Library’s financial liabilities are payables. The exposure to liquidity risk is based on the notion that the Library will encounter difficulties in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities. This is highly unlikely due to Government funding and mechanisms available to the Library and internal policies and procedures that have been put into place to ensure that there are appropriate resources to meet its financial obligations.

Note 15F - Market risk

The Library holds basic financial instruments that do not expose it to certain market risks. The Library is exposed to minimal ‘currency risk’ and is not exposed to ‘other price risk’ or ‘interest rate risk’.

Note 16: Financial Assets Reconciliation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Consolidated 2013</th>
<th>Consolidated 2012</th>
<th>NLA 2013</th>
<th>NLA 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial assets as per balance sheet</td>
<td>55,611</td>
<td>54,366</td>
<td>48,403</td>
<td>47,831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: non-financial instrument components:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other receivables</td>
<td>5B</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total non-financial instrument components</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total financial assets as per financial instruments note</td>
<td>55,450</td>
<td>53,953</td>
<td>48,242</td>
<td>47,418</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 17: Compensation and Debt Relief

The Library has not made (2011-12: Nil) or provided for any provisions in relation to compensation and debt relief, including either act of grace payments; waivers of debt owed to the Library; payments made under the Compensation for Detriment caused by Defective Administration; payments approved under ex-gratia programs or payments made under special circumstances relating to APS employment pursuant to section 73 of the Public Service Act 1999.

Note 18: Trust Money Controlled by the Library

The Library operates a number of trust funds to account for donations and income from the application of donated funds. These funds operate under formal trust arrangements; are only able to be used in accordance with the terms of trusts, which are for the purposes of the Library; and these moneys are also recognised in the primary financial statements. The following is a brief comment on each fund currently in operation:
## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) The Morris West Trust Fund was funded by the author Morris West. The fund is used for the publication of material owned by the Library.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance carried forward from previous year</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts during the year</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest received</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available for payments</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments made</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance carried forward to next year</strong></td>
<td>489</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) The General Trust Fund comprises donations received for general purposes or where no purpose is specified by the donor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance carried forward from previous year</td>
<td>2,868</td>
<td>3,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts during the year</td>
<td>451</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest received</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available for payments</td>
<td>3,474</td>
<td>4,311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments made</td>
<td>(69)</td>
<td>(1,443)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance carried forward to next year</strong></td>
<td>3,405</td>
<td>2,868</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) The Kenneth Baillieu Myer Trust is a bequest from the late Kenneth Baillieu Myer for the purposes of the Kenneth Myer Annual Oration as held by the Library and for such other purpose as may be considered appropriate by the Director-General.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance carried forward from previous year</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts during the year</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest received</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available for payments</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments made</td>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance carried forward to next year</strong></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) The E.A. & V.I. Crome Trust is a bequest by the late E.A. Crome for the maintenance of and addition to the E.A. & V.I. Crome collection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance carried forward from previous year</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts during the year</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest received</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available for payments</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments made</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance carried forward to next year</strong></td>
<td>85</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(e) The Acquisition Trust Fund comprises donations received specifically for the acquisition of library material.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance carried forward from previous year</td>
<td>1,247</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts during the year</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest received</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available for payments</td>
<td>1,365</td>
<td>1,247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments made</td>
<td>(67)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance carried forward to next year</strong></td>
<td>1,298</td>
<td>1,247</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(f) The H.S. Williams Trust is a bequest from the late Harold S. Williams for the maintenance of and addition to the H.S. Williams collection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013 ($’000)</th>
<th>2012 ($’000)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance carried forward from previous year</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts during the year</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest received</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available for payments</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments made</td>
<td>(47)</td>
<td>(32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance carried forward to next year</strong></td>
<td><strong>330</strong></td>
<td><strong>296</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(g) The Dame Mary Gilmore Trust is a bequest from the late Dame Mary Gilmore for the maintenance, preservation and protection of the Dame Mary Gilmore diaries.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013 ($’000)</th>
<th>2012 ($’000)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance carried forward from previous year</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts during the year</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest received</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available for payments</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments made</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance carried forward to next year</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(h) The Nora Heysen Trust Account is a specific bequest from the late Nora Heysen for the provision of scholarships for the study of aspects of the art of Hans Heysen or his contribution to the artistic culture of Australia; or to further the study of the art of Hans Heysen; or to promote and perpetuate the standing of Hans Heysen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013 ($’000)</th>
<th>2012 ($’000)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance carried forward from previous year</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts during the year</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest received</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available for payments</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments made</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance carried forward to next year</strong></td>
<td><strong>227</strong></td>
<td><strong>214</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(i) The Ray Mathew and Eva Kollsman Trust is a bequest from the late Eva Kollsman to encourage Australian writers to work on or with the National Collection; for the acquisition and indexing of the works and papers of Australian writers as part of the National Collection; or to promote Australian writing through publications, exhibitions and public events.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013 ($’000)</th>
<th>2012 ($’000)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance carried forward from previous year</td>
<td>1,196</td>
<td>1,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts during the year</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest received</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available for payments</td>
<td>1,261</td>
<td>1,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments made</td>
<td>(21)</td>
<td>(10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance carried forward to next year</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,240</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,196</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note 19: Reporting of Outcomes

The Library is structured to meet one outcome:

Outcome 1: Australians have access to a national collection of library material to enhance learning, knowledge creation, enjoyment and understanding of Australian life and society.

Note 19A – Net Cost of Outcome Delivery (Consolidated)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Outcome 1</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013 $'000 2012 $'000</td>
<td>2013 $'000 2012 $'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>75,255 76,440</td>
<td>75,255 76,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Own Source Income</td>
<td>16,048 17,627</td>
<td>16,048 17,627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cost of outcome delivery</td>
<td>59,207 58,813</td>
<td>59,207 58,813</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 20: Net Cash Appropriation Arrangements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Consolidated 2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
<th>NLA 2013 $'000</th>
<th>2012 $'000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total comprehensive income less depreciation / amortisation expenses previously funded through revenue appropriations (1)</td>
<td>8,209</td>
<td>89,011</td>
<td>7,517</td>
<td>87,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses previously funded through revenue appropriation</td>
<td>12,359</td>
<td>12,024</td>
<td>12,359</td>
<td>12,024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total comprehensive income (loss) - as per the Statement of Comprehensive Income</td>
<td>(4,150)</td>
<td>76,987</td>
<td>(4,842)</td>
<td>75,357</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) From 2010-11, the Government introduced net cash appropriation arrangements and in respect of the Library as a collection institution, revenue appropriations for depreciation expenses for the National Collection were ceased. The Library instead receives a separate Collection Development Acquisition Budget provided through an equity appropriation to fund additions to the National Collection.
Walter Burley Griffin (1876–1937)
Plan and Perspective of Harry Gunn House,
Tracy, Chicago 1911
photographic reproduction of drawing; 23 x 15 cm
Pictures Collection
nla.pic-vn3603884a-s214

above
Cappy Deans, Marion Mahony Griffin,
Walter Burley Griffin and George Walter Griffin in the Griffins’ Garden at Castlecrag,
New South Wales  c. 1930
gelatin silver photograph; 10.6 x 15.2 cm
Pictures Collection
nla.pic-vn3959970
APPENDIX A: THE COUNCIL OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA AND ITS COMMITTEES

COUNCIL

CHAIR

Mr Ryan Stokes  BCom (Curtin)

- Non-executive member, New South Wales
- Chief Executive Officer, Australian Capital Equity
- Chief Operating Officer, Seven Group Holdings Pty Ltd
- Director, Seven West Media Pty Ltd
- Director, Victor Chang Cardiac Research Institute
- Director, WesTrac Pty Ltd
- Director, Iron Ore Holdings Pty Ltd
- Council Member, Australian Strategic Policy Institute
- Appointed on 1 July 2012 for a three-year term until 30 June 2015
- Attended six of six meetings
APPENDICES

DEPUTY CHAIR

Ms Deborah Thomas Dip. Fine Art (Monash), MAICD

- Non-executive member, New South Wales
- Director, Media, Public Affairs and Brand Development, Bauer Media Pty Ltd
- Director Bangkok Post/ACP Magazines JV, Thailand
- Board Member, ANZAC Centenary Advisory Board
- Director, Royal Hospital for Women Foundation
- Councillor, Woollahra Municipal Council, New South Wales
- Reappointed on 12 November 2009 for a second three-year term until 11 November 2012
- Reappointed on 11 April 2013 for a third three-year term until 10 April 2016
- Appointed as Deputy Chair on 7 June 2013
- Attended three of three meetings; attended one meeting as an observer

MEMBERS

The Hon. Dick Adams MP

- Non-executive member, Tasmania
- Federal Member for Lyons
- Elected by the House of Representatives on 13 May 2011 for a three-year term until 12 May 2014
- Attended five of six meetings
Ms Glenys Beauchamp PSM, BEc (ANU), MBA (Canberra)

- Non-executive member, Australian Capital Territory
- Secretary, Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport
- Appointed 27 November 2012 for a three-year term until 26 November 2015
- Attended two of five meetings; attended two meetings as an observer

The Hon. Mary Delahunty MAICD, BA (Hons) (La Trobe)

- Non-executive member, Victoria
- Executive Director, Luminosity Australia Pty Ltd
- Deputy Chair, McClelland Gallery and Sculpture Park
- Director, Centre for Advancing Journalism, University of Melbourne
- Appointed on 11 April 2013 for a three-year term until 10 April 2016
- Attended one of one meeting
Mr Richard Eccles BA (ANU), MA (NSW)
- Non-executive member, Australian Capital Territory
- Deputy Secretary, Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport
- Appointed on 29 September 2011 for a three-year term until 28 September 2014
- Resigned from Council with effect from 21 July 2012

Dr Nicholas Gruen BA (Hons) (ANU), LLB (Hons) (Melbourne), PhD (ANU)
- Non-executive member, Victoria
- Chief Executive Officer, Lateral Economics
- Chairman, The Australian Centre for Social Innovation
- Patron, Australian Digital Alliance
- Non-executive Member, Board, Innovation Australia
- Appointed on 11 April 2013 for a three-year term until 10 April 2016
- Attended one of one meeting
APPENDICES

Ms Jane Hemstritch BSc (Hons) (London), FCA, FAICD

- Non-executive member, Victoria
- Non-executive Director, Lend Lease Group
- Chair, Victorian Opera
- Non-executive Director, Santos Ltd
- Non-executive Director, Tabcorp Holdings Ltd
- Non-executive Director, Commonwealth Bank of Australia
- Appointed on 29 June 2010 for a three-year term until 28 June 2013
- Term expired
- Attended six of six meetings

Senator Gary Humphries BA, LLB (ANU)

- Non-executive member, Australian Capital Territory
- Senator for the Australian Capital Territory
- Elected by the Senate on 1 July 2011 for a three-year term until 30 June 2014
- Attended six of six meetings
Ms Mary Kostakidis  BA, DipEd (Sydney)

- Non-executive member, New South Wales
- Member, Sydney Peace Foundation Advisory Panel
- Member, Sydney Theatre (NSW Cultural Management Ltd)
- Member, Freilich Foundation, Australian National University
- Appointed on 12 November 2009 for a three-year term until 11 November 2012
- Term expired
- Attended two of two meetings

Mr Brian Long  FCA

- Non-executive member, New South Wales
- Deputy Chairman, Network Ten Holdings Ltd
- Non-executive Director, Commonwealth Bank of Australia
- Chairman, Audit Committee and Member of the Council of the University of New South Wales
- Chairman, United Way Australia
- Director, Cantarella Brothers Pty Ltd
- Reappointed on 12 November 2009 for a third three-year term until 11 November 2012
- Term expired
- Attended one of two meetings
Dr Nonja Peters  BA (Hons), PhD (WA)

- Non-executive member, Western Australia
- Director, History of Migration Experience (HOME) Centre, Curtin University
  Sustainability Policy Institute, Curtin University
- Vice Chair, Advisory Committee, Western Australian Maritime Museum, Fremantle
- Member, WA Advisory Committee, National Archives of Australia
- Member, Friends of Battye Library Committee
- Vice Chair, Associated Netherlands Societies of Western Australia
- Appointed on 20 May 2010 for a three-year term until 19 May 2013
- Term expired
- Attended five of five meetings; attended one meeting as an observer

Professor Janice Reid  AM, FASSA, BSc (Adelaide), MA (Hawaii), MA (Stanford), PhD (Stanford)

- Non-executive member, New South Wales
- Vice-Chancellor, University of Western Sydney
- Board member, Whitlam Institute, University of Western Sydney
- Member, National Cultural Heritage Committee
- Vice-Chair, International Talloires Network of Universities
- Member, NSW Agency for Clinical Innovation Board
- Appointed on 14 June 2012 for a three-year term until 13 June 2015
- Attended five of six meetings
Ms Anne-Marie Schwirtlich  BA (Hons) (Macquarie), Dip. Information Management (NSW)

- Director General and executive member, Australian Capital Territory
- Appointed on 9 February 2011 and commenced on 11 March 2011 for a five-year term until 8 February 2016
- Attended six of six meetings

MEETINGS

Council met on:
- 3 August 2012
- 5 October 2012
- 7 December 2012
- 1 February 2013
- 5 April 2013
- 7 June 2013

AUDIT COMMITTEE

CHAIR

Ms Jane Hemstritch

- Non-executive member of Council
- Appointed to the Committee on 2 December 2011
- Appointed as Chair of the Committee from 3 September 2012
- Term expired
- Attended three of three meetings

Mr Brian Long

- Non-executive member of Council
- Appointed to the Committee on 6 June 2003
- Reappointed as Chair and member of the Committee on 5 February 2010
• Term expired
• Attended one of one meeting

MEMBERS

Mr Geoff Knuckey
• External member
• Appointed to the Committee on 1 May 2012
• Attended three of three meetings

Ms Deborah Thomas
• Non-executive member of Council and external member
• Appointed to the Committee on 5 February 2010 until 11 November 2012, and reappointed from 11 April 2013
• Attended two of two meetings

Other Council members attended meetings as follows:
• Mr Ryan Stokes (three)
• Ms Anne-Marie Schwirtlich (three)
• Ms Mary Kostakidis (one)
• Dr Nonja Peters (three)
• Professor Janice Reid (one).

TERMS OF REFERENCE

The Audit Committee’s terms of reference are:

a. on behalf of the members of the Council of the Library, to oversee compliance by the Library and Council with obligations under the Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997

b. to provide a forum for communication between the members of Council, senior managers of the Library, and the Library’s internal and external auditors

c. to ensure that there is an appropriate ethical climate in the Library and to consider the adequacy, efficiency and effectiveness of the internal control system and risk management framework; and, further, to oversee compliance by the Library with those systems and procedures

d. to consider the appropriateness of the Library’s accounting policies

e. to consider the annual financial report of the Library and to recommend its adoption to Council.

MEETINGS

The Audit Committee met on:
APPENDICES

- 3 August 2012
- 7 December 2012
- 5 April 2013.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

CHAIR

Ms Jane Hemstritch
- Non-executive member of Council
- Attended two of two meetings

MEMBERS

Mr Ryan Stokes
- Chair of Council
- Attended two of two meetings

The Hon. Mary Delahunty
- Non-executive member of Council
- Attended one of one meeting

Ms Deborah Thomas
- Non-executive member of Council
- Attended one of one meeting

TERMS OF REFERENCE

The Corporate Governance Committee’s terms of reference are to:

a. evaluate the effectiveness of Council in its role in corporate governance
b. evaluate the performance and remuneration of the Director General
c. oversight the development of a list of prospective members for appointment to Council, subject to consideration and approval by the Minister.

MEETINGS

The Corporate Governance Committee met on:

- 1 February 2013
- 7 June 2013.
APPENDIX B: NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA FOUNDATION BOARD

CHAIR

- Mr Kevin McCann AM

MEMBERS

- Ms Jasmine Cameron
  National Library of Australia
- The Lady Ebury
- Ms Lorraine Elliott
- Ms Julia King
- Ms Janet McDonald AO (until 5 June 2013)
- Ms Cathy Pilgrim
  National Library of Australia
- Ms Anne-Marie Schwirtlich
  National Library of Australia
- Mr Douglas Snedden (from 5 June 2013)
- Ms Deborah Thomas
  National Library of Australia Council

SECRETARIAT

- Development Office
  National Library of Australia

TERMS OF REFERENCE

The Terms of Reference for the National Library of Australia Foundation Board are to:

a. provide advice on Library fundraising targets

b. provide assistance and advice on major fundraising campaigns, events and associated activities

c. assist in obtaining funds from a variety of sources, including the business and philanthropic sectors

d. encourage individual members to personally contribute or actively secure amounts required for nominated Library fundraising appeals.
APPENDIX C: NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA COMMITTEES

Three committees provide advice to the Library:

- Libraries Australia Advisory Committee
- Fellowships Advisory Committee
- Community Heritage Grants Steering Committee.

LIBRARIES AUSTRALIA ADVISORY COMMITTEE

CHAIR

- **Ms Anne Horn** (until December 2012)
  Deakin University
- **Mr Geoff Strempel** (from March 2013)
  Public Library Services (South Australia)

MEMBERS

- **Ms Liz Burke**
  Murdoch University
- **Dr Alex Byrne**
  State Library of New South Wales
- **Mr Peter Conlon**
  Queanbeyan City Library
- **Ms Pamela Gatenby** (until December 2012)
  National Library of Australia
- **Ms Amelia McKenzie** (from March 2013)
  National Library of Australia
- **Mr Ben O’Carroll**
  Queensland Department of Premier and Cabinet
- **Ms Ann Ritchie**
  Editor, *The Australian Library Journal*
APPENDICES

- Ms Anne-Marie Schwirtlich  
  National Library of Australia

- Ms Rosa Serratore  
  National Meteorological Library

- Ms JoAnne Sparks  (from March 2013)  
  Macquarie University

- Mr Andrew Wells  
  University of New South Wales

SECRETARIAT

- Resource Sharing Division  
  National Library of Australia

TERMS OF REFERENCE

The Libraries Australia Advisory Committee provides advice on strategic and policy issues affecting the delivery of the Libraries Australia service, the broad direction of service development and changes occurring in the library community that are likely to affect services.

FELLOWSHIPS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

CHAIR

- Ms Anne-Marie Schwirtlich  
  National Library of Australia

MEMBERS

- Emeritus Professor Graeme Clarke  
  AO, FSA, FAHA  
  Australian Academy of the Humanities

- Dr Patricia Clarke  
  OAM, FAHA  
  Australian Society of Authors

- Emeritus Professor Rod Home  
  AM, FAHA  
  Australian Academy of Science

- Professor Purnendra Jain  
  Asian Studies Association of Australia
APPENDICES

- **Professor Pat Jalland** FASSA
  Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia

- **Professor Joyce Kirk**
  Australian Library and Information Association

- **Professor Julie Marcus**
  Independent Scholars Association of Australia

SECRETARIAT

- **Australian Collections and Reader Services Division**
  National Library of Australia

TERMS OF REFERENCE

The Fellowships Advisory Committee makes recommendations on the award and administration of fellowships and scholarships.

COMMUNITY HERITAGE GRANTS STEERING COMMITTEE

CHAIR

- **Ms Jasmine Cameron**
  National Library of Australia

MEMBERS

- **Ms Kim Brunoro** (until December 2012)
  Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport

- **Ms Nicole Henry** (December 2012 to March 2013)
  Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport

- **Mr Stuart Ray** (from March 2013)
  Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport

- **Ms Helen Kon** (until May 2013)
  National Museum of Australia

- **Ms Vicki Humphrey** (from May 2013)
  National Museum of Australia
APPENDICES

- **Ms Meg Labrum**  
  National Film and Sound Archive
- **Ms Rosemary Turner**  
  National Library of Australia
- **Ms Helen Walker**  
  National Archives of Australia

SECRETARIAT

- **Executive and Public Programs Division**  
  National Library of Australia

TERMS OF REFERENCE

The Community Heritage Grants Steering Committee provides advice and direction on matters associated with the Community Heritage Grants program, including policy and administration. It also facilitates the exchange of information about the program between the Library and funding partners.
APPENDIX D: PRINCIPAL SUPPORTING POLICIES AND DOCUMENTS

Information about the Library’s functions, objectives, policies and activities can be found in the documents listed below. Most policy documents are available on the Library’s website.

LEGISLATION

- Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997
- National Library Act 1960
- National Library Regulations (1994)
- Portfolio Budget Statement
- Public Service Act 1999

STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL

- Balanced Scorecard
- IT Strategic Plan (2012–2015)
- Risk Management Register (2013)
- Social Media Policy (2012)
- Strategic Directions (2012–2014)
- Strategic Workforce Plan (2012–2014)

COLLECTION

- Collection Digitisation Policy (2012)

CATALOGUING

- Cataloguing Authority Control Policy (2011)
- Cataloguing Policy (2011)
APPENDICES

E-RESOURCES
- Acceptable Use of Information and Communications Technology Policy (2011)

PRESERVATION
- Collection Disaster Plan (2012)
- Digital Preservation Policy (2012)
- Policy on Participation in Cooperative Microfilming Projects with Other Institutions (2010)
- Preservation Policy (2009)

SERVICE CHARTER
- Policy on Handling Complaints and Other User Feedback (2011)
- Service Charter (2011)

READER SERVICES
- Code of Conduct for Readers and Visitors (2011)
- Information and Research Services Policy (2011)

CORPORATE SERVICES
- Disability Framework (2011)
- Environmental Management System (2013)
- Fraud Control Plan (2012–2013)
- Protective Security Policy and Procedures (2013)
- User Charging Policy (2011)
- Visitor Access to, and Use of, Medications and Other Personal Medical Equipment in the Library (2013)

PUBLIC PROGRAMS
- Events Policy (2013)
- Exhibitions Loans Policy (2011)
- Exhibitions Policy (2011)
APPENDICES

- Learning Policy (2011)
- Policy on Bequests (2012)
- Publications Policy (2012)
- Volunteer Program Policy (2010)
APPENDICES

APPENDIX E: CONSULTANCY SERVICES

The following table shows new consultancy services with an individual value of $10,000 or more that were let in 2012–13, the nature of the consultancy, its value or estimated value, the selection process, and justification of the decision to use the consultancy.

Table E.1. Consultancy Services Engaged, 2012–13 (continued over page)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consultant</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Contract price ($)</th>
<th>Selection process</th>
<th>Justification (see note below)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashurst Australia</td>
<td>General legal advice</td>
<td>$69,222</td>
<td>Open tender</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayton Utz</td>
<td>General legal advice</td>
<td>$35,356</td>
<td>Open tender</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayton Utz</td>
<td>Legal advice on copyright issues</td>
<td>$13,684</td>
<td>Open tender</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham Martyn Design Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Design and superintendence of Reading Room integration project</td>
<td>$1,601,080</td>
<td>Direct sourcing</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHD Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Design documentation for refurbishment of Lower Ground Floor</td>
<td>$54,450</td>
<td>Open tender</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHD Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Engineering services for Library Windows Refurbishment project</td>
<td>$58,798</td>
<td>Open tender</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gundabluely Research Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Evaluation of customer satisfaction with Trove</td>
<td>$37,730</td>
<td>Select tender</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Management Consultants</td>
<td>Ongoing heritage advice for building works</td>
<td>$13,284</td>
<td>Direct sourcing</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA Group</td>
<td>Design services for office refurbishment</td>
<td>$45,700</td>
<td>Open tender</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Raineri and Associates</td>
<td>Review of lighting in Foyer and Main Reading Room</td>
<td>$33,140</td>
<td>Direct sourcing</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minter Ellison Lawyers</td>
<td>Legal advice on extension of Legal Deposit</td>
<td>$38,141</td>
<td>Open tender</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSARN International Pty Ltd</td>
<td>IT security review of Information Security Manual and Protective</td>
<td>$48,400</td>
<td>Direct sourcing</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table E.1. (cont.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consultant</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Contract price ($)</th>
<th>Selection process</th>
<th>Justification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rudds Consulting Engineers Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Documentation and specifications for alternate energy supply</td>
<td>$44,433</td>
<td>Open tender</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steensen Varming (Australia) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Design and documentation for external façade lighting and surrounds</td>
<td>$74,140</td>
<td>Open tender</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step Two Designs</td>
<td>Review and advisory services to assist with Intranet Design project</td>
<td>$17,444</td>
<td>Direct sourcing</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storytorch Consulting</td>
<td>Development of strategy for travelling exhibition programs</td>
<td>$20,228</td>
<td>Direct sourcing</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Facility Services Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Preparation of Building Life Cycle Costing Report</td>
<td>$23,650</td>
<td>Direct sourcing</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision Australia</td>
<td>Accessibility audit of Library’s corporate website</td>
<td>$12,540</td>
<td>Direct sourcing</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilde and Woollard</td>
<td>Quantity survey for Library Windows Refurbishment project</td>
<td>$24,123</td>
<td>Direct sourcing</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand total (19)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$2,265,542</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following justifications are the rationales for the decisions to undertake consultancies:

A: Skills currently unavailable within organisation
B: Need for specialised or professional skills
C: Need for independent research or assessment.

*Values are GST inclusive*
APPENDIX F: STAFFING OVERVIEW

With the exception of the Director General, all Library staff are employed under the Public Service Act. Conditions of employment for staff below the Senior Executive Service (SES) level are contained in the Library's Enterprise Agreement 2011–2014. Some staff received enhanced benefits through an Individual Flexibility Arrangement.

At 30 June 2013, the Library had 418 full-time and part-time ongoing staff, 52 full-time and part-time non-ongoing staff and 16 casual staff. Refer to Table F.1 for more details. The average full-time equivalent staffing for 2012–13 was 437, compared to 429 in 2011–12.

STAFF DISTRIBUTION

Table F.1. Staff Distribution by Division, 30 June 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Ongoing</th>
<th>Non-ongoing</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>June</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full time</td>
<td>Part time</td>
<td>Full time</td>
<td>Part time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collections Management</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Collections and Reader Services</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Sharing</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive and Public Programs</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Services</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>345</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>28</strong></td>
<td><strong>24</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STAFF CLASSIFICATION

Table F.2. Ongoing and Non-ongoing Full-time and Part-time Staff by Classification and Gender, 30 June 2013 (continued over page)
## Table F.2. (cont.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Ongoing</th>
<th>Non-ongoing</th>
<th>June 2013 Total</th>
<th>June 2012 Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M F M F</td>
<td>M F M F</td>
<td>M F</td>
<td>M F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>0 1 0 1</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0</td>
<td>2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 3</td>
<td>13 38 0 8</td>
<td>5 5 0 5</td>
<td>0 1 18 57</td>
<td>15 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 2</td>
<td>3 10 0 7</td>
<td>2 1 6 7</td>
<td>1 6 12 31</td>
<td>16 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 1</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadet</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>117 228 8 65</td>
<td>10 18 8 16</td>
<td>4 12 147 339</td>
<td>140 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand total</td>
<td>345 73</td>
<td>28 24</td>
<td>16 486</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Table is based on paid employees. Employees on long-term leave for more than 12 weeks are not included.

## SES STAFF MOVEMENTS

Ms Pamela Gatenby, Assistant Director General, Collections Management, retired on 14 March 2013. Ms Gatenby had been on extended leave since 17 December 2012. Ms Amelia McKenzie was subsequently promoted to Assistant Director General, Collections Management, on 2 April 2013.

## EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

### Table F.3. Staff by Equal Employment Opportunity Group and APS Classification, 30 June 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Male</th>
<th>Female</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Indigenous peoples</th>
<th>People with disability</th>
<th>Culturally and linguistically diverse background</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Statutory office holder</td>
<td>0 1 1 0</td>
<td>0 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SES Band 1</td>
<td>2 4 6 0</td>
<td>1 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 2</td>
<td>11 13 24 0</td>
<td>1 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 1</td>
<td>39 37 76 0</td>
<td>4 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 6</td>
<td>22 62 84 0</td>
<td>5 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 5</td>
<td>23 56 79 2</td>
<td>2 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 4</td>
<td>20 76 96 1</td>
<td>7 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 3 &amp; Graduate</td>
<td>18 59 77 3</td>
<td>5 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 2</td>
<td>12 31 43 1</td>
<td>2 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 1</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadet</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>147 339 486 7</td>
<td>27 106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Data for equal employment opportunity groups is based on information supplied voluntarily by staff.
STAFF TRAINING

The Library develops an annual Staff Training Calendar.

This calendar is developed through consultation with all areas of the Library and includes priorities identified through the Library’s Strategic Workforce Plan, division business plans, and the individual performance development plans of staff, and recognises the 70:20:10 developmental model\(^1\) that has wide application in the Australian Public Service.

Staff undertook development opportunities through both internal and external programs, including seminars, workshops and on-the-job training and placements. Training opportunities covered Library technical skills such as cataloguing, digital publications and preservation, as well as capability development in oral communication and management skills, procurement, writing, and strategic planning. Diversity training was also undertaken during the year, including Indigenous cultural awareness training.

As part of the Library’s Focus on Leadership Seminar Series, a number of industry leaders (including Dr Ian Watt AO, Professor Peter Shergold AC, Ms Glenys Beauchamp PSM and Mr Andrew Sayers AM) presented to staff. The seminar series is an important element of the Library’s leadership development, providing the opportunity to hear from and ask questions of senior leaders.

The Library continues to develop its e-learning options, with the introduction of a new online module to assist staff in understanding fraud and ethics as they apply to the Library environment. The Library also undertook a substantial review of the online induction program. The online induction module complements the Library’s face-to-face induction sessions and strengthens important messages about the Library’s workplace and APS Values.

The total training and development expenditure, excluding staff time, was $387,750. The number of training days undertaken by staff is set out in Table F.4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Male</th>
<th>Female</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SES</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 1–2</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 5–6</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>503</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 1–4</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>497</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>394</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,189</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,583</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\)A blended development model comprising 70% on-the-job experience, 20% coaching and 10% facilitated learning (e.g. classroom and training calendar offerings).
APPENDICES

APPENDIX G: GIFTS, GRANTS AND SPONSORSHIPS

SUBSTANTIAL COLLECTION MATERIAL DONATIONS

- Ms Susan Allen
- Ms Jeannie Baker
- Mrs Patricia Bennett
- Mr Stephen Brady CVO
- Ms Christine Burgess
- Ms Jill Causer
- Mrs Katherine Cawsey
- The Hon. Fred Chaney AO
- Ms Shelley Cohney
- Ms Tanya Crothers
- Ms Helen Evans
- Ms Samantha Flanagan
- Dr Paul Fox
- Mr Jeffrey Frith
- Mr Phillip Knightley AM
- Mr Chris McCullough
- Ms Esther Missingham
- Mr Alan Moir
- Dr A. Barrie Pittock PSM
- The Estate of Professor Judith Robinson-Valery
- Ms Diane Romney
- Ms Louise Saxton
- Ms Jane Sullivan
- Sydney Dance Company
- Ms Simone Vinall
- Ms Madeleine Jane Viner
APPENDICES

GRANTS

• Australia China Council (Oral History Project)
• Australian Broadcasting Corporation (Oral History Project)
• Australian Paralympic Committee (Oral History Project)
• City of Melbourne (Oral History Project)
• Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport (Community Heritage Grants)
• Museum of Australian Democracy at Old Parliament House (Oral History Project)
• National Archives of Australia (Community Heritage Grants)
• National Collecting Institutions Touring and Outreach Program (exhibitions)
• National Film and Sound Archive (Community Heritage Grants)
• National Folk Festival (National Folk Fellowship)
• National Museum of Australia (Community Heritage Grants)

SPONSORSHIPS

• Australian Capital Tourism (Mapping Our World: Terra Incognita to Australia)
• The Brassey of Canberra (accommodation)
• Forrest Hotel and Apartments (accommodation)

BEQUESTS

• The Estate of Mr John Anthony (Tony) Gilbert
• The Estate of Mr Harold S. Williams

FELLOWSHIPS AND PUBLIC PROGRAMS

• Events ACT (Enlighten)
• Friends of the National Library of Australia (Friends of the National Library Travelling Fellowship)
• Mrs Pat McCann (Norman McCann Summer Scholarship)
• Mrs Alison Sanchez (Kenneth Binns Travelling Fellowship / Kenneth Binns Lecture)
• Dr John Seymour and Dr Heather Seymour AO (Seymour Summer Scholarship / Seymour Biography Lecture)
APPENDIX H: NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA FUND

The National Library of Australia Fund helps the Library to manage, develop, preserve, digitise and deliver its documentary heritage collections to the widest possible audience, both online and from the main building.

This year, specific campaigns have included *The Canberra Times* digitisation project, the Enemark Collection conservation project, the Proeschel Atlas conservation project, and support for the *Mapping Our World: Terra Incognita to Australia* exhibition.

National Library of Australia Fund donors are acknowledged at the following gift levels:

- Platinum Patron: gifts of $100,000 and above
- Gold Patron: gifts of $50,000 and above
- Silver Patron: gifts of $25,000 and above
- Bronze Patron: gifts of $10,000 and above
- Patron: gifts of $1,000 and above
- Donor: gifts up to $1,000.

The Library gratefully acknowledges the generosity and support of patrons and donors.

Listed below are patrons who have given to the fund since its inception in 2009 and donors who have given during 2012–13. (*An asterisk beside a name in the lists below indicates Patrons who donated during 2012–13.*)

**PLATINUM PATRONS**

- Mrs Pat McCann*
- Mrs Alison Sanchez*

**GOLD PATRONS**

- Dr John Seymour and Dr Heather Seymour AO*

**SILVER PATRONS**

- Associate Professor Noel Dan AM and Mrs Adrienne Dan*
- Dr Ron Houghton DFC and the late Mrs Nanette Houghton*
- Mr Kevin McCann AM and Mrs Deidre McCann*
- Mr Nigel Peck AM and Mrs Patricia Peck*
• Mr Ryan Stokes*
• Wesfarmers Limited*
• *One supporter has donated anonymously.*

**BRONZE PATRONS**

• Mr Jim Bain AM and Mrs Janette Bain
• Dr Diana Carroll*
• Ms Christine Courtenay AM and the late Mr Bryce Courtenay AM*
• Mr John Fairfax AO and Mrs Libby Fairfax
• Mr Tim Fairfax AM*
• Mr James Ferguson
• Ms Catherine Hope Gordon*
• Ms Jane Hemstritch*
• Liberty Financial*
• Ms Marjorie Lindenmayer*
• The late Dame Elisabeth Murdoch AC, DBE
• Mrs Maria Myers AO
• Mr Doug Snedden and Ms Belinda Snedden*
• Dr Fiona Terwiel Powell*
• Mr A.G.D. White OAM and Mrs Sally White OAM*
• Mr Stephen Yorke
• *Two supporters have donated anonymously.*

**PATRONS**

• Ake Ake Fund*
• Dr Marion Amies*
• Mrs P.S.M. Andrew*
• Arkajon Communications Pty Ltd*
• Ms Joanna Baevski*
• Mr Sam Bartone
• Mrs Jennifer Batrouney SC
• The Hon. Justice Annabelle Bennett AO and Dr David Bennett AC, QC*
• Ms Baiba Berzins*
• Mrs Phoebe Bischoff OAM*
APPENDICES

• Professor Geoffrey Blainey AC*
• Dr Ruth Bright AM and Dr Desmond Bright*
• Mr Charles Bright and Mrs Primrose Bright*
• Dr Geoffrey Cains and Mrs Sarah Cains*
• Mrs Josephine Calaby
• Dr Edmund Capon AM, OBE and Mrs Joanna Capon OAM*
• Emeritus Professor David Carment AM*
• Dr Patricia Clarke OAM, FAHA*
• Dr Russell Cope PSM
• Mr Victor Crittenden OAM*
• Mrs Gloria Cumming*
• Mr Charles Curran AC and Mrs Eva Curran*
• Ms Perri Cutten*
• Ms Lauraine Diggins
• The Lord and Lady Ebury*
• The Hon. R.J. Ellicott QC*
• Dr Suzanne Falkiner
• Mr Denis Foot and Ms Dianne Redwood*
• Mr Andrew Freeman
• Ms Jan Fullerton AO*
• Ms Jean Geue*
• Ms Christine Goode PSM*
• Ms Margaret Goode*
• Ms Grazia Gunn and Professor Emeritus Ian Donaldson FAHA, FBA, FRSE*
• Professor Margaret Harris*
• Mr Robert Hill-Ling AO and Mrs Rosemary Hill-Ling OAM
• Mrs Rosanna Hindmarsh*
• Mrs Claudia Hyles*
• Dr Joyce Kirk and Dr Terry Kirk*
• Mr Lou Klepac OAM and Mrs Brenda Klepac*
• KPMG*
• Leighton Holdings Limited*
• The Linnaeus Estate*
• Dr Jan Lyall PSM
• Emeritus Professor Campbell Macknight
• Mrs Janet McDonald AO and Mr Donald McDonald AC*
• Mrs Vacharin McFadden*
• Mr Peter McGovern AM
• Captain Paul J. McKay
• Ms Fiona McLeod SC
• Mr Ronald McLeod AM*
• Ms Janet Manuell SC
• Mrs Glennis Moss and the late Dr Kenneth Moss AM
• Mr Baillieu Myer AC and Mrs Sarah Myer*
• Ms Jane Needham SC
• Professor Colin Nettelbeck FAHA and Mrs Carol Nettelbeck*
• Mr John Oliver and Mrs Libby Oliver*
• Dr Melissa A. Perry QC
• Mrs Pamela P. Pickering*
• Mr Chester Porter QC*
• Professor Janice Reid AM, FASSA*
• Mrs E. Richardson OAM*
• Mr Jack Ritch and Mrs Diana Ritch*
• Emeritus Professor Alan Robson AO*
• Dr Maxine Rochester*
• Miss Kay Rodda*
• Professor Michael Roe
• Ms Christine Ronalds AM, SC
• Mr Alan Rose AO and Mrs Helen Rose*
• Mrs Margaret S. Ross AM*
• Rotru Investments Pty Ltd for Mrs Eve Mahlab AO and Mr Frank Mahlab*
• Professor Robert Shanks and Ms Josephine Shanks*
• The Reverend Garth Shaw
• Mr Stephen Shelmerdine and Mrs Kate Shelmerdine*
• In memory of the late Mr Edmund Simon
• Mrs Mary Simpson
• Mr Dick Smith AO*
• Mrs Helene L. Stead*
• Mr Robert Thomas AM*
• Mr William Thorn and Mrs Angela Thorn*
APPENDICES

- Ms Lisa Turner*
- Mr John Ulm and Mrs Valda Ulm*
- Mr Gerald Walsh*
- Ms Lucille Warth
- Mr Norman Wheatley and Mrs Joy Wheatley*
- Dr Michael W. Young
- Seven supporters have donated anonymously.

DONORS

- Dr Mario Adamo and Mrs Judy Adamo
- Mrs Patricia Allen
- Dr Robert Allmark
- Mrs Margaret Anderson
- Mr Bruce Andrews
- Mrs Nolene Baker and Mr Don Baker
- Mr Shane Baker and Ms Linda Pearson
- Dr Glen Barclay and Dr Caroline Turner AM
- Sister Margaret Barry
- Ms Margaret Bettison
- Mr Udai N. Bhati
- Mr K.J. Blank
- Mrs Jean Bloomfield
- Dr John Bloomfield
- Ms Emily Booker
- Ms Fiona Brand
- Mrs Mary E. Brennan
- Mrs Margaret Broeks
- Mrs Margaret Brown
- Professor Mairead Browne
- Dr Joan Buchanan AM
- Mrs Ann Burgess and Dr Miles Burgess
- Mr David Burke OAM
- Dr Geoffrey Burkhardt FACE
- Mr John Burston and Mrs Rosanna Burston
- Ms Dorothy Cameron
• Rear Admiral David Campbell AM
• Mr Martin Carritt
• Mrs Marguerite Castello
• Mr Alfred Chi
• Ms Helene Chung
• Mrs N. Clarke
• Mr J.L. Cleland and Mrs E.S. Cleland
• Mrs M.J. Cockerell
• Miss Winsome Collingridge
• Mrs Christine Collingwood and Mr John Collingwood
• Dr Veronica Condon
• Ms Margaret Cowburn
• Mrs Mary Crean
• Professor Robert Cribb
• Mr Brian Crisp
• Ms Debra Cunningham
• Mrs Carolyn Curnow and Mr Bill Curnow
• Lady Currie
• Ms Merl Cuzens
• Mr Brian Davidson
• Brigadier Phillip Davies AM
• Mr Nigel D’Cruz
• Mr Norman Dickins
• Mrs Sarah Dingwell
• Mr Tiem Dong
• Ms Melanie Drake
• Mr Ian Dudgeon and Mrs Kay Stoquart
• Miss Robyn A. Duncan
• Mrs R. Eastway
• Professor Paul Eggert FAHA
• Mr Anthony Ewing
• Dr Neville Exon
• Mr John Farquharson
• Mr Brian Fitzpatrick
• Dr Juliet Flesch
• Mr Michael P. Flynn
• Mr W.L. Ford
• Mr Robert Foster and Mrs Irene Foster
• Mrs Neilma Gantner
• Professor Paul A. Gatenby AM
• Ms Milena Gates
• Mr Robert O. Goldsborough
• Mr John Gough AO, OBE and Mrs Rosemary Gough
• In memory of the late Mr Noel Gough
• In memory of the late Mr Gordon Gow
• Professor Tom Griffiths and Dr Libby Robin
• Ms Linda Groom
• Mr Alan Hall and Ms Heather Hall
• Mrs Isobel Hamilton
• Mrs Judith Deakin Harley
• Mr A.C. Harris
• Mr John Hawkins and Mrs Robyn Hawkins
• Ms Heather Henderson
• Mrs Margaret Heseltine
• Dr Marian Hill
• Ms Diana Howlett
• Mrs Margaret A. Hughes
• Mrs Jill E. Hutson
• Dr Anthea Hyslop
• Professor Peter Ilbery OAM
• Interface Research & Strategy Pty Ltd
• Mr David Jarvis
• Mr David Jellie
• Dr J.V. Johnson CSC, AAM
• Dr Robert Jones and Dr Jeanette Thirlwell
• Dr Garry Joslin
• Ms Meryl Joyce
• Mrs Lily Kahan
• Ms Joan Kennedy
• Dr Ruth Kerr OAM
• Professor Wallace Kirsop
• Mrs Karleen Klaiber
• Ms Jennifer Kruse
• Ms Anne Latreille
• Mr Geoff Ledger AM, DCS
• Mr Bradley Leeson
• Ms B.P. Lewis
• Mr Donald Limn
• Ms Nina Loder
• Mr Michael Lynch and Ms Liz Lynch
• Mr A.R. McCormick
• Mrs Joan Macrae
• Mr David McDonald
• Ms Sarah McKibbin
• Ms Heather McLaren
• Dr D.F. McMichael AM
• Mr Scott McMurtrie
• Dr Stephen G. McNamara
• Ms Jennifer McVeigh
• Mr John Maffey OAM
• Mr John B. Malone
• Mr Robert B. Mark JP
• Ms Marjon Martin
• Mrs M.J. Mashford
• Ms Evelyn Mason
• Mr G.A. Mawer
• Mr G.D. Meldrum
• Mr Bruce Moore
• Dr Elizabeth Morrison
• Dr Satyanshu Mukherjee
• Mrs Margaret Murray
• Ms Prue Neidorf
• Mr C. Neumann
• Ms Marion Newman
• Mrs M. Nicol
• Mrs Elizabeth Nunn
• Ms Anne O’Donovan
• The Hon. Mr Justice (Ret) Barry O’Keefe AM and Mrs Jeanette O’Keefe
• Mrs Janette Owen
• Dr Margaret Park and Mr George Imashev
• Ms Benoni McClean Pearson
• Mr J.W. de B. Persse
• Mrs Cathy Pilgrim and Mr Steven Anderson
• Mrs Winsome Plumb
• Dr Peter Pockley
• Mr Bryce Ponsford
• Lady Potter AC
• Mr Graeme Powell
• Bishop Pat Power
• Mrs Dorothy Prescott OAM and Mr Victor Prescott
• Mrs Anne Prins
• Mr J. Quaid
• Mr Binayak Ray
• The Hon. Margaret Reid AO
• Mr Ian Renard
• Ms Dorothy Rhodes
• Mrs E.E. Richardson
• Ms Juliet Richter
• Dr Bruce Roberts
• Mrs Patricia Roberts
• Mr Jordan Rocke
• Professor Jill Roe AO
• Mr and Mrs W. Rutledge
• Mrs S. Saunders
• Ms Mary Scholes
• Mr Bill Semple
• Professor John Sharkey AM and Mrs Marie Sharkey
• Ms Mary Sheen
• Mr John Small
• Mr Michael Smith
• Ms Wendy Smith
• Mrs Ilse Soegito
• Mr D.M. Somerville
• Mr Peter Spyropoulos and Mrs Maria Spyropoulos
• Associate Professor Ross Steele AM
• Ms Elizabeth Stone
• Mrs Nea Storey
• Dr Jennifer Strauss AM
• Mrs Gay Stuart and Mr Charles Stuart
• Dr Nicole Sully
• Mr Robin Syme and Mrs Rosemary Syme
• Mr Ken Temperley
• Mrs Rhonda Thiele
• Mr Grahame Thom
• Mrs Doris Thompson
• Mrs Helen Todd
• Ms Jan Twomey
• Mr Kevin C. Underwood
• Mr S.G. Ure Smith OAM
• Mr Antony Waddington
• Professor Eric Wainwright
• Ms Nicola Walker and Mr Nick Crennan
• Ms Shirley Warland
• Ms Gabrielle Watt
• Ms Margaret Watts
• Ms Rosalie Whalen
• Mrs Barbara White and Mr Brian White
• Ms Helen White
• Ms Wendy Whitham
• Mr Doug Wickens and Mrs Betty Wickens
• Mr Stuart Wicksteed and Mrs Pauline Wicksteed
• Ms Lyn Williams AM
• Ms Helen Woodger

Fifty-one supporters have donated anonymously.
APPENDIX I: TREASURES GALLERY SUPPORT FUND

Individuals and organisations who contribute to the Treasures Gallery Support Fund help the Library to put Australians in touch with Australia’s greatest treasures and the story of our nation’s journey. The fund enables the Library to produce imaginative access programs, provide opportunities for exploring the Treasures Gallery online and respond to inquiring young minds by developing education initiatives based on the gallery.

In 2012–13, the following people generously assisted the Library to achieve these goals:

- Dr Desmond Bright and Dr Ruth Bright AM
- Ms Robyn McAdam
- Ms Cathy Pilgrim and Mr Steven Anderson.
APPENDICES

APPENDIX J: NOTABLE ACQUISITIONS

AUSTRALIAN AND OVERSEAS PUBLICATIONS

Some of the highlights of the Library’s range of publications acquired during the year were:

- a first edition of *Comme on Dine Partout* by Jacques Arago. The work, based on his circumnavigation with Freycinet, takes an ethnographic culinary voyage around the world, with chapters on the Sandwich Islands, New South Wales, China, Brazil, Patagonia and South Africa

- a collection of Australian children’s books, comprising over 3,000 items published in Australia, written by Australian authors or about Australia, which were collected by Dr Kerry White and supported her work in compiling an extensive bibliography of Australian children’s books and as a book reviewer

- 26 colour-illustrated Chinese propaganda posters (published c. 1950–1970s), reflecting the history of the Chinese Cultural Revolution

- three modules of the Nineteenth Century Collections Online database, purchased for perpetual access, which comprise: British Politics and Society; Asia and the West: Diplomacy and Cultural Exchange; and British Theatre, Music and Literature: High and Popular Culture.

PICTURES

Outstanding acquisitions for the Pictures Collection included:

- the Fairfax Archive Glass Plate Collection of 18,000 negatives from 1900 through to the 1930s. The photographs document the cultural, social and physical landscape during a period of significant change and growth in Australia

- a sketchbook with 14 pen and ink drawings by the nineteenth-century Aboriginal artist Tommy McRae (c. 1830–1901), a Kwakwat man from the Corowa/Yackandandah region of New South Wales and Victoria

- a portrait of Sir George Reid (c. 1916) by Sir John Longstaff. The portrait complements the Library’s substantial holdings of Sir George Reid’s personal papers.

MANUSCRIPTS

Noteworthy acquisitions included:

- the personal archive of Sir Sidney Nolan
APPENDICES

- the papers of:
  - expatriate poet the late Peter Porter OAM
  - federationist and High Court judge Sir Richard O’Connor
  - former Greens leader Dr Bob Brown
  - publisher Ms Hilary McPhee AO
  - author and academic the late Professor Bruce Bennett AO
  - Dr A. Barrie Pittock, formerly head of the CSIRO Climate Impacts Group.

MAPS

The following rare, historic acquisitions enhanced the Library’s Maps Collection:

- three very early pocket globes, manufactured by the English globe-makers John Senex, Nathaniel Hill and Nicholas Lane. The earliest, by Senex (c. 1730) and Hill (1754), show Australia drawn according to the Dutch discoveries, while *A New Globe of the Earth* by N. Lane (1776) is the earliest such globe to show the track of Cook’s first voyage, with Australian and New Zealand discoveries

- an exceedingly rare chart on vellum by Dutch East India Company cartographer Isaak de Graaf (1666–1743). The chart includes details of the Australian discoveries by the Dutch and shows routes between the Cape of Good Hope and the Sunda Strait

- Joan Blaeu’s 1659 *Archipelagus Orientalis, sive Asiaticus* wall map, the first large-scale map of New Holland, on which all subsequent mapping was based, and considered to be the best map of Dutch sea power in the 1600s. The map is surrounded by explanatory text panels which include important references to Australia. The map is mounted on its original hanging fixture and is one of only four complete copies known to exist.

ORAL HISTORY

Many notable Australians were interviewed for the Oral History and Folklore Collection, including businesswoman and philanthropist Mrs Janet Holmes à Court AC, former Australian ambassadors to China Dr Stephen FitzGerald AO and Professor Ross Garnaut AO, former politicians Ms Natasha Stott Despoja AM and the late Mr Gordon Bilney, entrepreneur Mr Bob Ansett, philanthropist and engineer Mr John Grill, writer Mr Rodney Hall OAM and film producer Ms Margaret Fink.

Among a variety of social history projects, the Library recorded 33 interviews with people affected by paralytic polio, and with 12 Dutch veterans now living in Australia who served with the Royal Netherlands Army in the Netherlands East Indies.

The Oral History and Folklore Collection continues to benefit from a number of external partnerships. One such partnership, the Resilient Communities project, supported by a grant from the United States Department of State, documents
resilient responses in the Australian community to the impact of overseas terrorist attacks from 2001.

The Library also acquired, from Mr Tim Bowden AM, 65 interviews recorded between 1985 and 1988 by the late Professor Hank Nelson AM with former teachers and pupils of one-teacher bush schools across rural Australia.
Walter Burley Griffin (1876–1937)
City Centre Detail  c. 1916
photographic reproduction of drawing; 11 x 20 cm
Pictures Collection
nla.pic-vn3603884-s215

above
Marion Mahony Griffin (1871–1961)
Presentation Drawing Lot 218, The Palisade, Castlecrag  1925
photographic reproduction of drawing; 16.1 x 10.7 cm
Pictures Collection
nla.pic-vn3603884a-s464
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balanced Scorecard</td>
<td>A strategic management tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bots</td>
<td>Software applications that run automatic tasks over the internet at very high speed. Also known as web robots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries Australia</td>
<td>A service providing information about items held by Australian libraries, used by Australian libraries for automated cataloguing and inter-lending; see librariesaustralia.nla.gov.au</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logarithmic scaling</td>
<td>A scale of measurement in which equal distances on the scale represent equal ratios of increase; for example, with logarithmic scale to the base of 10, the numbers 10, 100 and 1,000 are shown separately by equal distances on the graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outcomes</td>
<td>The results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Australian Government on the Australian community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANDORA</td>
<td>Australian web archive established by the Library in 1996; see pandora.nla.gov.au</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>performance</td>
<td>The proficiency of an agency or authority in acquiring resources economically and using those resources efficiently and effectively in achieving planned outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>performance targets</td>
<td>Quantifiable performance levels or changes in level to be attained by a specific date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>petabyte</td>
<td>1,000 terabytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quality</td>
<td>Relates to the characteristics by which customers or stakeholders judge an organisation, product or service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimagining Libraries</td>
<td>An initiative of National and State Libraries Australasia, in which the Library is working with the state and territory libraries and the National Library of New Zealand to transform its library services to better meet user needs in the digital age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terabyte</td>
<td>1,000 gigabytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trove</td>
<td>A national discovery service implemented by the Library in November 2009, providing a single point of access to a wide range of traditional and digital content from Australian collections and global information sources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SHORTENED FORMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AASB</td>
<td>Australian Accounting Standards Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC</td>
<td>Australian Broadcasting Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS</td>
<td>Australian Public Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAC Act</td>
<td>Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMG</td>
<td>Corporate Management Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIRO</td>
<td>Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS</td>
<td>Commonwealth Superannuation Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFTPOS</td>
<td>Electronic Funds Transfer at Point of Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERA</td>
<td>Electronic Resources Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMOs</td>
<td>Finance Minister’s Orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOI Act</td>
<td>Freedom of Information Act 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GST</td>
<td>goods and services tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT</td>
<td>information and communication technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS</td>
<td>Information Publication Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>information technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLA</td>
<td>National Library of Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSLA</td>
<td>National and State Libraries Australasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC</td>
<td>Personal computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSS</td>
<td>Public Sector Superannuation Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSap</td>
<td>PSS accumulation plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDA</td>
<td>Resource Description and Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SES</td>
<td>Senior Executive Service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This report complies with the Commonwealth Authorities (Annual Reporting) Orders 2011 issued by the Minister for Finance and Deregulation on 22 September 2011.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enabling legislation</td>
<td>21–22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsible Minister</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministerial directions</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other statutory requirements:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Commonwealth Electoral Act 1918</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</td>
<td>40–41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Work Health and Safety Act 2011</td>
<td>35–38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information about directors</td>
<td>125–132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational structure</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement on governance</td>
<td>24–27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key activities and changes affecting the authority</td>
<td>5–11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial decisions and reviews by outside bodies</td>
<td>28–29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indemnities and insurance premiums for officers</td>
<td>29–30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

While not required of statutory authorities, this report also selectively complies with the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet’s Requirements for Annual Reports approved on 24 June 2013 by the Joint Committee of Public Accounts and Audit under subsections 63(2) and 70(2) of the Public Service Act 1999.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asset management</td>
<td>38–41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Fraud Control Guidelines</td>
<td>34–35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultants</td>
<td>32, 143–144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial statements</td>
<td>75–121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom of information</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant programs</td>
<td>41–43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Health and Safety</td>
<td>35–38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

abbreviations 168
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Employment Working Group 36
access see collection access
accessions 72
acquisitions 72
ebooks 55
Manuscripts Collection 161–2
Maps Collection 162
notable 161–3
Pictures Collection 161
ACTSmart Office Recycling program 10, 40, 69
Adams, The Hon. Dick 4, 126
Adcorp Australia Ltd 32
advertising and market research 32
Ajikoka, Dr Chiaki 42
Amazing Grace: An Adventure at Sea (Owen Reeder) 8
Anderson, Catriona 43
Anderson, Steven 42
Angas, George French, drawings and watercolours 55
Ansett, Bob, interview for Oral History and Folklore Collection 162
Arago, Jacques 161
Archipelagus Orientalis, sive Asiaticus wall map (1659) (Blaeu) 162
archived web pages, storage 44
Asia and the West: Diplomacy and Cultural Exchange (19th Century online database) 161
Asia–Pacific region collecting policy 3, 5
relations with 5, 25
special relationship with libraries from 65
Ask a Librarian inquiry service 60
asset management 38–41
Asset Management Committee 38
assets, total 14–15
Assistant Directors General 23
assistive technology in reading rooms 31
Atlantis Majoris (17th Century atlas) 56
Attorney-General’s Department 3, 41
Audio Management and Delivery project 25
Audit Committee 25–6, 28, 132–4
Auditor General 41
Auditor’s report, independent 78–9
Australia in the Asian Century White Paper 5, 25
Australia–China Council 9, 149
Australia–China diplomatic engagement through the eyes of Australian ambassadors (oral history project) 9
Australian Backyard Naturalist (Macinnis) 8
Australian Broadcasting Corporation 54, 100, 149
Radio National podcasts and transcripts added to Trove 64
Rural Broadcasting Oral History Project grant 100
Australian Capital Equity 8
Australian Capital Tourism 149
Australian Copyright Council 54
Australian Digital Alliance 54
Australian digital collecting 55
Australian Government Web Archive 55
Australian Heritage Council 40
Australian Human Rights Commission 29
Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies, Family History Unit 31
Australian Law Reform Commission’s Inquiry into Copyright and the Digital Economy 5, 28
Australian Libraries Copyright Committee 54
Australian National Audit Office 26, 28, 78–9
Australian newspapers accessed through Trove 3, 6, 64
digital storage requirements 44
digitisation 4, 6, 7, 46, 59, 150
Australian Paralympic Committee 149
Australian Public Service Commission annual survey 33
Ethics Advisory Service 35
Indigenous Pathways program 36
Australian Public Service Values and Code of Conduct 35
Australian Publishers Association 54
Australian scientific journals, digitisation 64
Australian Society of Authors 54
Ayres, Dr Marie-Louise 23
INDEX

Bain, Jenna 43
Baker, Jeannie, collages for her children's book – *Mirror* 30
balance sheet 82
Balanced Scorecard 24, 27
Beauchamp, Glenys 4, 127, 147
Bengali New Year celebrations, Sydney (photographs) 30
Bennett, Prof. Bruce, papers of 162
Bequest Program 8, 69, 149
Beyond the Cables: Australian Ambassadors to China 1972–2012 (oral history project) 9
bibliographic description of library materials, international standard 6, 48, 63
Bilney, Gordon, interview for Oral History and Folklore Collection 162
Binns, Kenneth 43
Blaeu, Joan, *Archipelagus Orientalis, sive Asiaticus* wall map (1659) 162
blogs 60
Bowden, Tim 163
*The Bracegirdle Incident: How an Australian Communist Ignited Ceylon's Independence Struggle* (Fewster) 60
The Brassey of Canberra 149
British Politics and Society (19th Century online database) 161
British Theatre, Music and Literature: High and Popular Culture (19th Century online database) 161
Brown, Bob, papers of 162
Brunoro, Kim 138
Building Long-term Strategic Management Plan 39
building redevelopment and design projects 38–9
Building Works Coordination Committee 39
bullying prevention strategies 34
Burke, The. Hon. Tony 21
Burke, Liz 136
Burn, Margy 23
Business Contingency Plan for Critical Building Systems 27
Business Continuity Plan 27
Byrne, Dr Alex 136
Cameron, Jasmine 23, 135, 138
*Canberra: Federal Capital of Australia–Preliminary Plan* c. 1913 (lithograph) (W.B. Griffin & M.M. Griffin) 50–2
*Canberra Then and Now* 8
*The Canberra Times*, digitisation 4, 7, 59, 150
capital works projects 39
*Capital Theatre, Swanston Street Melbourne* 1921–1924 (W.B. Griffin) 74–6
*Cappy Deans, Marion Mahony Griffin, Walter Burley Griffin and George Walter Griffin in the Griffins’ Garden at Castlecrag, New South Wales* c. 1930 (photograph) 124
cash flow 15–16
cash flow statement 84
cataloguing policies 140
cataloguing rules, international 6, 48, 63
cataloguing/indexing
  Chinese collection material 60
  collection items 56, 60
  map series 60
  photographs 60
Centenary of Canberra 4, 11, 25
Library exhibitions and events 7–8
Chair’s report 3–4
Channel 7 8
Charter of Public Service in a Culturally Diverse Community 30
Cheater, Dr Christine 42
chemical storage and handling, review 37
Children’s Book Week 30
children’s books
  national recognition 8
  notable acquisitions 161
  popularity 61
Chinese Catalogue Card Conversion 60, 73
Chinese Cultural Revolution propaganda posters 161
*City Centre Detail* c. 1916 (W.B. Griffin) 164–6
City of Melbourne 100, 149
Clark, Darren 30
Clarke, Emeritus Prof. Graeme 137
Clarke, Dr Patricia 137
collaborating nationally and internationally 9, 63
agencies subscribing to collaborative services 66
collaborative services standards and timeframes 67
and Electronic Resources Australia service closure 65–6
international relations 64–5
Libraries Australia 63
with non-library organisations to add resources to Trove 64
NSLA 9, 64
oral history projects 9
records/items contributed by subscribing agencies 67
Resource Description and Access 9, 63
special relationship with libraries in the Asia–Pacific region 65
Trove role 64
collecting and preserving Australia’s documentary heritage 54–8
issues and developments 55–6
major initiatives 54–5
performance 56–8
collecting program, overseas 3, 54–5, 140
collection access 59, 70
availability of ten key service areas 46–7
issues and developments 59–61
major initiatives 59
percentage of collection available 73
performance 61–2
regional and remote communities 59, 60
Service Charter 62
collection asset 38
collection development expenditure 71–2
Collection Development Policy 140
Collection Disaster Plan 27
collection items
catalogued/indexed 56, 58
delivery 62
number of physical items delivered to users 62
preservation treatment 55–6
processing 58
storage and maintenance 57
see also accessions; acquisitions
collection management 9, 59, 72–3
workflow 59, 63
collection policies 5, 54–5, 140
collection storage areas, energy reduction 10, 69
collection storage equipment 56
collections
digital see digital collections
substantial material donations 148
Comcover
insurance coverage 29
insurance premium rate 29–30
Risk Management Benchmarking Survey 29
Comme on Dine Partout (Arago) 161
committees, NLA 24, 25–6, 28, 38, 39, 40, 132–4, 136–9
Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997 (CAC Act) 21, 24, 25, 28, 140
Commonwealth Budget, supplementary funding 10–11
Commonwealth Financial Accountability Review 25, 26
Commonwealth Fraud Control Guidelines 35
Commonwealth Heritage List 39
Commonwealth Ombudsman 29
Commonwealth Procurement Rules 41
Community Heritage Grants Program 9–10, 41–2, 100, 149
Community Heritage Grants Steering Committee 138–9
complaints received 29, 32
compliance index 169
compliments received 31–2
Conference of Directors of National Libraries in Asia and Oceania 64–5
Conlon, Peter 136
Conservation Management Plan 25, 40
consultancy services 32, 143–4
Consultative Committee 33–4
contract management and procurement practices 41
Cook, James 162
Copies Direct service 32, 48, 60
Copyright Act 1968 3, 6, 54
see also legal deposit
Copyright Agency Limited 54
Copyright and the Digital Economy (Australian Law Reform Commission Inquiry) 5, 28
INDEX

Corbould, Mark 23

corporate governance 24–7
   structure 24
Corporate Governance Committee 26, 134
corporate management 33–43
Corporate Management Forum 33, 43
Corporate Management Group (CMG) 4, 26–7, 68
corporate overview 19–48
Corporate Planning Framework 27
corporate services policy and
documents 141
Cotton, Prof. James 42
Council 3, 10, 21, 24–5
Council members 4, 24–5, 125–32
remuneration 112
Courtenay, Bryce 8
Crean, The Hon. Simon 10, 21, 70
Creative Australia (National Cultural Policy) 4, 5, 28, 70
cross-agency key performance indicators 70–2
Crowne Plaza, Canberra 9
CSIRO journal articles added to Trove 64

Dan, Adrienne 9
Dan, A/Prof. Noel 9
de Graaf, Isaak, chart 162
Deans, Cappy 124
Delahunty, The Hon. Mary 4, 127, 134
Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations' Learn Earn Legend! program 36
Department of Families, Housing, Community Services and Indigenous Affairs 9
Department of Finance and Deregulation 41, 65
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade 9
Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport 10, 41–2, 100, 149
depreciation 14
digital collections 44, 55
growth of PANDORA 55
growth in storage 44, 45
international meetings on management of 65
online government publications 55
as priority 3
sheet music 48
storage by material 45
digital data, accessibility to developers 65
Digital Library Infrastructure
   Replacement project 4, 5, 11, 25, 26, 36, 44, 54, 72
digital preservation 44, 64
digital publications, legal deposit 3, 5–6, 11, 28, 54, 55
digitisation
   Australian newspapers 46, 59, 150
   Australian scientific journals 63
   Fairfax Archive Glass Plate Collection 3–4, 161
   New South Wales Government Gazette 59
   partnerships 59
   percentage of collection digitised 73
Director General 21, 23, 24, 25, 26
Director General's review 5–11
Disability Contact Officers 36
Disability Framework 35–6
disability strategy 35–6
disaster recovery 46
discovery service see Trove
discrimination complaint 29
document delivery trends 25
DocWorks 54
donations, grants and sponsorships 4, 41–3, 69, 100, 148–9, 150–9
The Dream of a Century: The Griffins in Australia's Capital (exhibition) 4, 7, 56
Dutch explorers, Australian discoveries by 162
e-resources policy 141
Eaves-Young, Dr Victoria 42
ebooks
   Australian 55
   and legal deposit 55
   overseas acquisition 55
   usage 3
Ebury, The Lady 135
Eccles, Richard 128
INDEX

education 73
ejournals, usage 3
electronic materials, legal deposit
   extended to 3, 5–6, 11, 28, 54
Electronic Resources Australia (ERA)
   service, closure 65–6
Elliott, Lorraine 135
Embassy of Italy (Canberra) 9
Emergency Planning Committee 40
Enemark Collection conservation project
   55, 150
energy consumption/efficiency 10, 34,
   40–1, 48, 69
Enlighten Festival (ACT Government)
   70, 149
Ennis, Helen, Wolfgang Sievers 8
Enterprise Agreement (EA) 33, 35, 145
Environment Management Committee
   41
Environment Protection and Biodiversity
   Conservation Act 1999 40
Environmental Action Plan (EAP) 41
environmental management 25, 34,
   40–1, 68–9
Environmental Management System
   (EMS) 33, 41
Environmental Policy 41
equal employment opportunity 146
   equity 14
equity statements 83
Esri Australia 8
Estate of Mr Harold S. Williams 149
Estate of Mr John Anthony (Tony) Gilbert
   149
ethical standards 35
Etihad Airways 8
Eucalypt Flowers 8
Events ACT 149
events program 8
Executive Support and Public Programs
   office accommodation, refurbishment
   39
exhibitions 4, 7–9, 11, 13, 56, 61, 69,
   149, 150
expenses 13–14, 72
Extending Legal Deposit (consultation
   paper) 6, 28
external audit 28, 78–9
Facebook 48, 60
Fairfax Archive Glass Plate Collection,
   digitisation 3–4, 161
Fairfax Media 3, 7
Fedorowich, Dr Kent 42
fellowships 42, 43, 138, 149
Fellowships Advisory Committee 137–8
Fewster, Alan, The Bracegirdle Incident:
   How an Australian Communist Ignited
   Ceylon’s Independence Struggle 60
financial performance summary 12–16
financial statements 77–86
   notes to 87–120
Fink, Margaret, interview for Oral History
   and Folklore Collection 162
Fire and Mechanical Services upgrade
   project 39
FitzGerald, Dr Stephen, interview for Oral
   History and Folklore Collection 162
Flickr Commons 60
flu vaccinations 37
Flying the Southern Cross: Aviators
   Charles Ulm and Charles Kingsford
   Smith 8, 61
Forgotten Australians and Former Child
   Migrants oral history project 9
Forrest Hotel and Apartments 149
Foundation Board 10, 25, 69, 135
Foyer refurbishment 39, 41
Fra Mauro Map of the World 9
fraud and ethics awareness training 35
Fraud Management Policy 35
Fraud Risk Assessment and Fraud
   Control Plan 35
Freedom of Information 29
Freycinet, Louis de 161
Friends of the National Library 8, 70,
   149
Friends of the National Library Travelling
   Fellowship 43, 149
fundraising 9, 69, 135, 150–60
Garnaut, Prof. Ross, interview for Oral
   History and Folklore Collection 162
gas consumption 41
Gatenby, Pamela 136, 146
General Policy Orders 28
Get Reading! 30
gifts, grants and sponsorships 4, 41–3,
   100, 148–9, 150–60
glossary 167
Google+ platform 60
governance arrangements 69
government inquiries 28

174
Government priority
access and relevance 70
collection management and access 72–3
education 73
national leadership and organisational excellence 71
government publications, online 55
grants/grant programs 4, 10, 41–3, 100, 149, 162
Greater Sydney Development
Association (GSDA) Dwelling No. 1 and No. 2, Plans of Residences
Edinburgh Road, Castlecrag, Sydney 1922 (lithograph) (W.B. Griffin) 18–19, 20
Grenville, Kate 60
Grievance Resolution Policy and Process 34
Griffin, George Walter 124
Griffin, Marion Mahony 4, 20, 124
Canberra: Federal Capital of Australia–Preliminary Plan c. 1913 (lithograph) 50–2
Presentation Drawing Lot 218, The Palisade Castlecrag 1925 (photographic reproduction of drawing) 174
Reverend Cheok Hong Cheong
Dwelling Castlecrag, Sydney, New South Wales c. 1921 (lithograph) viii, 1, 2
Grill, John, interview for Oral History and Folklore Collection 162
Gruen, Dr Nicholas 4, 128
Hall, Rodney, interview for Oral History and Folklore Collection 162
Handwritten: Ten Centuries of Manuscript Treasures from Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin (exhibition) 13
harassment prevention strategies 34
Harold S. Williams Trust 42
Harold White Fellowships 42, 60
Harvard University, Cultural Observatory 65
Hemstritch, Jane 4, 129, 132, 134
Henry, Nicole 138
heritage furniture 40
Heritage Management Strategy 25, 39–40
Hill, Nathaniel, pocket globe 162
Holmes à Court, Janet, interview for Oral History and Folklore Collection 162
Home, Emeritus Prof. Rod 137
Hook Project 100
Horn, Anne 136
Hume repository 69
solar plant 10, 39
Humphrey, Vicki 138
Humphries, Senator Gary 4, 129
In Search of Beauty: Hilda Rix Nicholas’ Sketchbook Art 8
income 12–13
income statement 81
indemnities 29
independent auditor’s report 78–9
Indigenous groups
community photographs 30
Indigenous experience, photographs 30
work-experience students 36
workplace participation 36
Indigenous Literacy Foundation 30
Indigenous rights activists, interviews with 30
Individual Flexibility Arrangements 34, 145
INDEX

influenza vaccination 37
Information Publication Scheme (IPS) 29
information and research services 60
Information Security Manual 47
information technology 44–8
   equipment 38
   infrastructure and services 38, 44–8
   reliability 47
see also Digital Library Infrastructure
   Replacement project
innovation 3, 63
instructional videos (Library usage and access) 60
insurance coverage premium 29–30
Insurance and Risk Management
   Corporate Insurance Forum 30
Integrated Library Management System
   11, 48
interlending trends 25
internal audit 26, 28
International Federation of Library Associations (IFLA) 64
international relations 64–5
international standard for the bibliographic description of library materials 6, 48, 63
Ishikawa, Machiko 42
IT client support services, review 34
IT Disaster Recovery Plan 27

Jain, Prof. Purnendra 137
Jalland, Prof. Pat 138
James and Bettison Treasures
   Curatorship 4
Japan Fellowships 42
Japan Study Grants 42
John Gould's Extinct and Endangered Birds of Australia 8
John, Maria 42
journals
   cancellation 55
   digitisation 54, 64
Kenneth Binns Lecture 149
Kenneth Binns Travelling Fellowship 43, 149
Kenneth Myer Lecture 8
King, Julia 135
Kirk, Prof. Joyce 138
Kirk, Prof. Neville 42
knowledge sharing 63
Knuckey, Geoff 133

Kon, Helen 138
Kostakidis, Mary 4, 130
Labrum, Meg 139
land and buildings 38–9
Lane, Nicholas, A New Globe of the Earth (pocket globe) 162
leadership capability development 10, 68
leadership forum 10, 68
learning and school education programs, participation in 73
Lee, Dr David 42
legal action 29
legal deposit 54, 55
   extension to digital publications 3, 5–6, 11, 28, 54, 55
legislation 21, 140
Lewin: Wild Art (exhibition) 7
liabilities, total 15
Libraries Australia 48, 63
   Search Service 9, 47, 63
   slow performance 47
Libraries Australia Advisory Committee 136–7
Libraries and Information Week 30
lighting 10, 39, 40–1
Linehan, Gerry 23
Long, Brian 4, 130, 132–3
Longstaff, Sir John 161
McCann, Deidre 9
McCann, Kevin 9, 135
McCann, Pat 42, 149
McDonald, Janet 135
Macinnis, Peter, Australian Backyard Naturalist 8
McKenzie, Amelia 23, 136, 146
McPhee, Hilary
   lecture 8
   papers of 162
Macquarie Foundation 9
McRae, Tommy, sketchbook of pen-and-ink drawings 161
Main Reading Room
   integration with Newspapers and Microforms Reading Room 7
   lighting upgrade 39, 41
making the Library's collections and services accessible to all Australians 59–62
INDEX

Manuscripts Collection, noteworthy acquisitions 161–2
Manuscripts Reading Room, integration with Pictures, Maps and Petherick Rooms 7
The Many Worlds of R.H. Mathews: In Search of an Australian Anthropologist (Thomas) 60
map collections, co-project on management and access 64
Map of the World (Fra Mauro) 9
Mapping Our World: Terra Incognita to Australia (exhibition) 8–9, 11, 56, 69, 149, 150
Maps Collection, notable acquisitions 162
Maps Reading Room 7
maps series, cataloguing/indexing 60
Marcus, Prof. Julie 138
Marion Mahony Griffin and Walter Burley Griffin Gardening in the Backyard of ‘Pholiota’, Heidelberg, Victoria 1918 (photograph) 20
Mature Age Staff Strategy 36
‘Meet the Winners’ celebration 8
mentoring program 10, 68
Meyers, Prof. Jeffrey 8
Microforms Reading Room, integration into Main Reading Room 7
Minerals Council of Australia Fellowship 42
Minister for the Arts 10, 21, 28
Minister for Finance and Deregulation 28
Minister for Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport 21
Minister for Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities 40
ministerial directions 28
Mirror (children’s book collages) (Baker) 30
mobile apps for accessing the digital collection 48
Moffatt, Tracey 30
motorised mobile shelving replacement 56
Museum of Australian Democracy at Old Parliament House 149
museum collaborations 64
Music Australia, decommissioning 63
National Archives of Australia 10, 42, 100, 149
National Broadband Network 59
National Capital Authority 32, 34
National Collecting Institutions Touring and Outreach Program 149
National Cultural Heritage Account grant 4, 7
National Cultural Policy – Creative Australia 4, 5–6, 28, 70
National Disability Strategy 35
National Film and Sound Archive 10, 42, 100, 149
National Folk Fellowship 42
National Folk Festival 42, 149
national infrastructure 63
national leadership 62, 71
issues and developments 65–6
major initiatives 63–5
performance 66–7
National Library Act 1960 21, 24, 140
corporate governance 24–7
Council 3, 10, 21, 24–5
Council meetings 132
Council members 4, 24–5, 125–32
Foundation Board 10, 25, 69, 135
functions 21
importance of 7
objectives 88
organisational structure 23
Service Charter 31–2, 62, 141
National Library of Australia Fund 150–9
National Library of China, memorandum of understanding 9, 65, 71
National Library of Malaysia 9, 65
National Library Regulations (1994) 140
National Museum of Australia 10, 42, 100, 149
National Reconciliation Week 30
National Simultaneous Storytime 30
National and State Libraries Australasia (NSLA) 64
collaboration 9, 64
Digital Preservation Group 64
management and access to large picture and map collections 64
offers prizes in national GovHack competition 65
Reimagining Libraries activities 9
INDEX

National Year of Reading 8, 30
Nelson, Prof. Hank, interviews with students and teachers from one-teacher bush schools 163
net cash flow 15–16
New Holland (large-scale map) 162
New South Wales Government Gazette, digitisation 59
New South Wales newspapers, digitisation 59
newspapers
digitisation 4, 6, 7, 46, 59, 150
on Trove 3, 6, 47, 64
Newspapers Reading Room, integration into Main Reading Room 7
Nicholls, Eric Milton, pictures, plans and documents 56
Nineteenth Century Collections Online database, modules 161
Nolan, Sir Sidney, personal archive 161
non-collection capital expenditure 72
non-collection development labour costs 72
non-English speaking community, introductory program 30
Norman McCann Summer Scholarships 42, 149
NSW Service for the Treatment and Rehabilitation of Torture and Trauma Survivors 30

O'Brien, Kerry 8
O'Carroll, Ben 136
O'Connor, Sir Richard, papers of 161
office accommodation, refurbishment 39
Okayama, Dr Emiko 42
online access to special collections 60
online databases, 19th Century 161
online engagement 60–1
online government publications, collection 55
online research guides for users, maintenance 48
online videos (Library usage and access) 60
online visits 70
operating outcome 12

Oral History and Folklore collection 4, 7, 41, 149
collaborations 9
grants received 100, 149
interviewees 30, 162–3
online access 7, 60
organisational excellence 68, 71
major initiatives 68–9
organisational structure 23
Origin Energy Foundation 9
outcome and strategies 53, 88
strategic directions 54–69
Ovenden, Catherine 42
overseas collecting program 3, 5, 54–5
Overseas Collection Development Policy 5, 25
Owen Reeder, Stephanie, Amazing Grace: An Adventure at Sea

PANDORA: Australia’s Web Archive 55
Paralympians, interviews with 30
parliamentary committees 28
Parliamentary Zone parking 8, 34
Patrick White Lawns 8
patrons and donors 150–9
Peck, Nigel 9
Peck, Patricia 9
people with disabilities 35–6
access to Library’s Annual Report as HTML 46
access to Theatre stage 36, 39
employment of 36
services for 30, 31
people management 33–8
Performance Management Framework 34, 35
Peters, DrNonja 4, 131
Petherick Reading Room 7, 60
philanthropy see donations, grants and sponsorships
Photographing the Constructed World (exhibition) 7
photographs
Bengali New Year celebrations, Sydney 30
Indigenous communities 30
Indigenous experience 30
subject-based records 60
INDEX

picture collections, co-project on management and access 64
Pictures Australia, decommissioning 63
Pictures Collection, outstanding acquisitions 161
Pictures Reading Room, integration with Manuscripts, Maps and Petherick Rooms 7
Pilgrim, Cathy 135
Pittock, Dr A. Barrie, papers of 162
Plan and Perspective of Harry Gunn House, Tracy, Chicago 1911 (W.B. Griffin) 122–3, 124
Planet Wheeler Foundation 8
plant and equipment 38, 41
Pocket globes 162
policies and documents 140–2
polio sufferers, interviews with 30, 162
Porter, Peter, papers of 162
Portfolio Budget Statement 2012–13 24, 53, 140
Presentation Drawing Lot 218, The Palisade Castlecrag 1925 (M.M. Griffin) 174
preservation policies 141
preservation projects
Atlantis Majoris (17th Century atlas) 56
Enemark Collection 55
Eric Milton Nicholls pictures, plans and documents 56
George French Angas drawings and watercolours 55
preservation system, digital 64
preservation treatment, collection items 55–6
Prime Minister’s Literary Awards 8
print publications
overseas, reduction 3, 5, 54–5
received through legal deposit 55
procurement practices 41
Proeschel Atlas conservation project 150
Protective Security Policy Framework 40, 47
public accountability 28–32
public car parking 8, 32, 73
public education programs 73
public programs policies 141–2
Public Service Act 1999 21, 35, 140, 145, 177
Publications 8, 61
awards 8, 61
collaborative arrangements for children’s books 61
national recognition 8
notable acquisitions 161
popularity and sales 60
purchasing 41
Ray, Stuart 138
reader services policy and documents 141
Reading Room Integration project 7, 11, 25, 32, 36, 39, 40, 41, 72
recycling 10, 40, 41
Rees, Leslie, Shy the Platypus 8
Rees Petersen, Dymphna, Shy the Platypus 8
Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport portfolio 21
cooperation on corporate management issues with 43
regional and remote communities, access for 59, 60
Reid, Sir George (portrait by Sir John Longstaff) 161
Reid, Prof. Janice 4, 30, 131
Reimagining Libraries initiative 9
remuneration 34
Council Members 112
highly paid staff 115
Senior Executives 34, 113–14
report of operations 53–73
research services 60
Resilient Communities project 162–3
Resource Description and Access (RDA) 6, 9, 48, 63, 72
Reverend Cheok Hong Cheong
Dwelling Castlecrag, Sydney, New South Wales c. 1921 (lithograph) (M.M. Griffin & W.B. Griffin) viii, 1, 2
risk assessment and control 34–5
Risk Management Framework 27
Risk Management Register 27
INDEX

Ritchie, Ann 136
Robb, Peter 8
Royal Netherlands Army veterans who served in Netherlands East Indies, interviews 162
Rural Broadcasting Oral History Project 100

Safety Deposit Box 54
Sanchez, Alison 43, 149
Sayers, Andrew 147
scholarships 42, 138
school education programs 73
Schwirtlich, Anne-Marie 4, 5–11, 23, 132, 135, 137
security and business continuity 40
Senex, John, pocket globe 162
senior citizens groups 30
Senior Executives 26, 145
remuneration 34, 113–14
staff movements 146
Serratore, Rosa 137
Service Charter 31–2, 62, 141
Seymour, Dr Heather 42, 149
Seymour, Dr John 42, 149
Seymour Biography Lecture 8, 149
Seymour Summer Scholarships 42, 149

sheet music collection, digitised, access 48
Shell 8
Shergold, Prof. Peter 147
shipping indexes 65
Shy the Platypus (Rees and Rees Petersen) 8
Smart Services Cooperative Research Centre, Sydney 65
Snedden, Belinda 9
Snedden, Douglas 9, 135
social history projects 162
social justice and equity 30–1
social media, use of 48, 60
Social Media Coordinator 60
software 38
Sparks, JoAnne 137
special collections, online access 60
sponsorships 8–9, 69, 149

staff 68–9, 145–7
classification 34, 145–6
disability strategy 35–6
distribution by division 145
engagement 33–4
Enterprise Agreement 33, 35, 145
equal employment opportunity 146
from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds 36
Individual Flexibility Arrangements 34, 145
remuneration 34, 115
training 31, 35, 37, 68–9, 147
work health and safety 10, 36–8, 68
workforce planning 10, 33, 68
workplace diversity 36
see also people management; Senior Executives
State Library of New South Wales 3, 6, 7, 59
statement of changes in equity (consolidated) 83
statement of changes in equity (NLA) 83
statement of comprehensive income 81
Stephens, Tillie 42
Stokes, Kerry 9
Stokes, Ryan 3–4, 125, 134
Stott Despoja, Natasha, interview for Oral History and Folklore Collection 162
Strategic Asset Management Plan 38, 47
Strategic Building Master Plan 7, 33, 39
Strategic Directions 2012–14 5, 24
strategic directions
achieving organisational excellence 68–9
collecting and preserving Australia’s documentary heritage 54–8
delivering national leadership 63–7
making the Library’s collections and services accessible to all Australians 59–62
INDEX

Strategic Management Plan (building works) 39
strategic and operational policies and documents 140
Strategic Workforce Plan (2012–2014) 10, 33, 68
Strempel, Geoff 136
Tavan, Dr Gwenda 42
Tent, Dr Jan 42
Thomas, Deborah 4, 126, 133, 134, 135
Thomas, Dr Martin, *The Many Worlds of R.H. Mathews: In Search of an Australian Anthropologist* 60
TOGA Hotels 9
*Topsy-turvy World: How Australian Animals Puzzled Early Explorers* 61
total assets 14–15
total liabilities 15
training 30, 35, 37, 63, 68–9, 147
Travel Policy 34
Treasure Explorer website 73
Treasures Gallery 7, 61, 160
 opening 13
 visitors 4, 61
Treasures Gallery Support Fund 160
*Trove* 4, 25, 44, 46, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64
 adds ABC (Radio National) resources 64
 adds CSIRO journal articles 64
 adds museum collections resources 64
 adds Music Australia resources 63
 adds Picture Australia resources 63
 collaborations 64
 complaints 29
 compliments 32
 content, experimental interfaces to 65
dataset used to develop prototype services 65
free availability of content to developers 65
interactive training on use 30
receives award for innovation 3
slow performance 47
sustainable business model 11
usage 3, 6
*Trove Newspapers* 47
 access 3, 6, 64
 growth 3, 64
 interface redevelopment 7, 64
Turner, Rosemary 139
Twitter 48, 60
United States Department of State 162
Valentine, Alana 42
Vibrancy 70–1
Virgin Australia 8
visitors 4, 61
visits
 online 70
to the Library 70
volunteers 10, 56
Wagdy Hanna and Associates Pty Ltd 29
Walker, Helen 139
Wallinger Studio, *Walter Burley Griffin, Designer of Canberra* c. 1912
(photograph) 2
*Walter Burley Griffin, Designer of Canberra* c. 1912 (photograph) (Wallinger Studio) 2
waste management 40, 69
water consumption 41
Watt, Ian 147
Web Accessibility National Transition Strategy 46
web archiving 44
*Web Content Accessibility Guidelines* 2.0 46
web harvesting 54, 55
web searching, instructional sessions 60
web services, usage 46, 70
website design 46
Wells, Andrew 137
whistleblowing 35
White, Dr Kerry 161
*Wolfgang Sievers* (Ennis) 8
work health and safety 10, 36–8, 68
 injury cases 38
 premiums for injuries suffered 38
*Work Health and Safety Act 2011*, reporting requirements 37–8
Work Health and Safety Action Plan 33
INDEX

Work Health and Safety Management
  System 10, 68
Work Health and Safety Risk Register,
  review 36–7
workforce planning 10, 33, 68
workplace diversity 36

youth arts activities 30
YouTube 60

Zhou Heping 9